2015/16 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

Blouberg Municipality



VISION

A participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

VISION

A Municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities For growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

Contents

TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATION

BLM	Blouberg Local Municipality
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality
EER	Employment Equity Report
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	Electricity Supply Commission
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LED	Local Economic development
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act ,2003
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSA	Municipal System Act ,2000
MTREF	Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework
N/A	Not Applicable
SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
STATSA	Statistics South Africa
SCM	Supply Chain Management
WSP	Work place Skill Plan
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSP .	Water Services Provider



PROGRAMME OF ACTION FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE STAKEHOLDERS AND PUBLIC CONSULTATIONS PROGRAMME ON THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2015/16.

ACTIVITY	DATE	VENUE	TIME	MAIN CONSIDERATION
MPAC Projects Visit (Taaibosch High Mast Light)	01 February 2017	Taaiboschgroet (Ga – Mamadi)	10h00	Survey of Projects
District MPAC Forum	03 February 2017	Municipal Chamber	11h00	Scrutinize and Considerations of the Quarterly Reports on the activities of MPACs.
MPAC Projects Visit (Letswatla High Mast Light)	07 February 2017	Letswatla	10h00	Survey of Projects
MPAC Projects Visit Electrification of Ward 4 Extensions (Swartz and Montz)	09 February 2017	Swartz Montz	10h00 12h30	Survey of Projects
MPAC Meeting	13 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Interrogation of the Draft Annual Report 2015/16
MPAC Meeting with the Auditor – General	15 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Presentation of the Audit Report
MPAC Meeting with Management	16 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Unpacking of the Draft Annual Report and Clarification of Issues on the Draft Annual Report 2015/16.
MPAC Meeting	20 February 2017	Alldays Satellite Office	10h00	Formulation of questions to Management.
MPAC Projects Visit (Electrification of Simpson Ext)	22 February 2017	Simpson Ext	10h00	Survey of Projects

MPAC Projects Visit (Electrification of	23 February 2017	Witten	10h00	Survey of Projects
Witten) (Senwabarwana High Must Light)		Senwabarwana	11h00	Survey of Projects
MPAC Meeting with Management	28 February 2017	Municipal Boardroom	11h00	Responses from Management on the Draft Annual Report and Report on Status of the Projects Visited.
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster A)	07 March 2017 Wards: 01,02,19,21&22	Raweshi Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster B)	10 March 2017 Wards: 03, 08,09, 10, 11, 12 & 14	Inveraan Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster C)	14 March 2017 Wards: 04, 05, 06, 07 & 20	Langlaagte Satellite Office	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Participation (Cluster D)	16 March 2017 Wards: 13, 15, 16, 17 & 18	Pax Community Hall	11h00	Solicit inputs from Stakeholders and Community
MPAC Public Hearing	20 March 2017	Municipal Chamber	11h00	Public Hearing (Management and Stakeholders)
MPAC Meeting	23 March 2017	Municipal Boardroom	10h00	Consolidation and Adoption of the final Oversight report to Council
Council Meeting	28 March 2017	Venue to be decided	12h00	Tabling of the Oversight Report to Council.

ď

•

Chapter 1

Chapter 1

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

On behalf of the council of Blouberg we present the annual performance report for the financial year 2015\16. The report demonstrates the hard work attained by the collective of our administration, council and communities that we serve with pride. This annual report comes at a time when we have just completed third term of council from the then Transitional Local Councils (TLCs). Looking back from where we come from we can surely put a smile on our faces as the ANC-led government has made a huge dent on the triple challenges facing our communities, viz, poverty, inequality and unemployment. Indeed, the Blouberg communities of today are better than communities of yesterday.

This annual report is presented at a time when we had a new born child on the 16th August 2016 which brought new Political leadership in the office of the Mayor and office of the Chiefwhip and additional two wards from the disestablished Aganang Municipality and further acknowledge presence of the opposition parties in the council of the Blouberg Municipality i.e Economic Freedom Fighters (as official opposition party), Democratic Alliance and Congress of the People .It is the resolve of the ruling party, the African National Congress, to keep on reviewing the work of all its deployees and, where the need arises, to effect changes to accelerate service delivery and bring stability to both the political and administrative component of the institution.

On the service delivery aspect, especially the implementation of capital projects this report clearly indicates that all capital projects were implemented accordingly. The Municipality was able to successfully implement all its six (6) Preschool projects at Thorpe, Papegaai, Ditatsu, Indermark B, Kgatlu, Thalaane village and. All four (4) internal street and storm water control projects were successfully completed at Senwabarwana, Indermark, Avon and Kromhoek .further completed four (4) Senwabarwana high masts lights ,one (1) Taaibosch Waste Transfer station and electrification projects (witten, Mongalo, Gedion ,Alldays ,Diepsloot and Silvermine. The period under review saw the Municipality going in full throttle to construct five(5) internal street and stormwater control ,Alldays Land fill site, expand access to electricity to its communities of Witten, ward 01 settlements of Norma Aurora, byswater and Aullongsyne, kgatlu, ward 03, dithabaneng NewJerusalem, Lekgwara, Ward 04; Swartz, Montz ,Normandy Nonparallel and Sadu ,Ward 17 Sipson and Grootpan and construction of high mast light in Letswatla, Inversan and Taaibosch village. However, in general the Municipality's performance on the implementation of capital projects resulted in the National Treasury allocating an additional R24,8 million for infrastructure rollout.

Working together with our communities we have been able to cover much grounds in the provision of electricity, better schools, improved health facilities, decentralization of municipal services, development of infrastructure for nodal points especially internal streets upgrade, as well as economic development through construction of two retail nodes in Senwabarwana plus the construction of the first renewable energy station at Zuurbult near Vivo. The construction of a modern retail node at Alldays town by the Gilfillan Trust is on completion stage and it is anticipated that the initiative is in line with the municipality's spatial Development Framework and the Local Economic Development Strategy. In 2002 council adopted the Blouberg Decentralization plan to accelerate access to government services within a walking distance. To date we have constructed satellite offices in Alldays, Eldorado, Tolwe, Witten and Harriswhich, Laanglagte and Inversan. The 2016\17 financial year should be dedicated towards staffing those offices by mainly redeploying personnel from head office to such offices.

This annual report acknowledges that backlogs and challenges still exist with regard to the provision of critical strategic infrastructure in the form roads, water and sanitation. It is our belief that all hands must be on deck to help in resolving challenges that continue to trouble our communities. We challenge our people to ask not what the Municipality can do for them but rather to ask what they can do for the municipality to better the lives of its people.

On behalf of our council I would like to pass my sincere gratitude to communities of our municipality who stood behind us and understood that against all odds we will prevail. Our religious leaders ward committees, Traditional leadership, our business community and leaders from all walks of lives the achievements that we all celebrate today have been made possible by your support and active contribution.

We are confident that the municipality will work hard in the 2016\17 financial year to complete programmes that were not fully achieved in the 2015\16 financial year.

Let's join hands together for the journey to continue....

CLR MASEKA PHEEDI MAYOR

Chapter 2

MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Blouberg municipality is one biggest municipality in Capricorn district in terms of hectors because it is measured at 9257.8 square kilometers. The large hectors of square kilometers is either under traditional authority and private farms. There are 125 settlements, 21 wards with the population of 162 625 as per STATSSA. The number of households is 41 416. The 2011 Census indicate the decline in populations compared to the community survey conducted in 2007 by Stats SA which indicted a growth in population of 194 119. The municipality has identified four nodal points which are: Senwabarwana, Alldays, Eldorado and Tolwe while Harriswhich, Buffelshoek and Laanglagte have been identified as service points.

The municipality had powers and functions assigned to it by the law and the MEC but not all the powers and functions were performed either because of capacity constraints and budget. Blouberg municipality is a rural municipality and the poverty level is high. The infrastructure backlog is huge resulting in capacity challenges with low revenue base.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of section 84(2) of the Act.

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Control of public nuisances
Development of local tourism	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Planning	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Works	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Municipal Public Transport	Licensing of dogs
Storm Water management system	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
Administration of trading regulations	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services	
Electricity Provision	

Of all these powers and functions assigned to the municipality only eleven are being undertaken.

1.1.1 ENERGY PROVISION

The Blouberg Municipality is the authority on the implementation and reticulation of electricity to its areas of jurisdiction alongside ESKOM.

1.1.2 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The Municipality is responsible for municipal roads while there are roads assigned to the District and Provincial government.

1.1.3 WATER AND SANITATION

The Capricorn District Municipality is the Water Services Authority while the Blouberg Municipality is the Water services provider. The WSA-WSP arrangements make it the responsibility of the District Municipality to implement all major capital projects on water and sanitation while the completed project are handed over to the local municipality for operation, maintenance and management.

1.1.4 REFUSE REMOVAL

The municipality is the only entity that renders the services of refuse removal and general waste management to its communities. During the period under review a total of eleven settlements were benefitting from the provision of the services with two towns, Senwabarwana and Alldays, receiving the services on a daily basis.

1.1.5 HOUSING

The provision of the service is implemented by the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs while the municipality plays the role of identification of beneficiaries and development of housing chapters. A total of 300 households benefitted from the provision of low cost housing.

1.1.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Major investments were realized through a conducive environment rendered by the municipality through facilitation of land transfers and rezoning. This culminated with the implementation of the Soutpan energy renewable project at Zuurbult near Vivo and the opening of the second major retail outlet in Senwabarwana. As part of the Venetia mine's social and labour plan ways were paved for the recruitment of local labour and the procurement of goods and services from local suppliers. 617 Jobs were created through the Solar Park Project and Over 180 through Municipal Capital Projects.

The Municipality's Economic Development and Planning, through its spatial planning and land use division, has facilitated the approval of the first modern retail outlet in Alldays by the Gilfillan Trust and at the closure of the 2015\16 financial year construction was nearing Completion.

1.2 POPULATION DYNAMICS

The municipality has a population of about 162 625 and 41 416 households (Stats SA) with 123 settlements, 21 wards and 41 councillors. The majority of the population lives in the rural areas and few scattered in the farms. The majority of the population comprises the youths and women. Unemployment according to census 2011 is at 38% and the most affected group is women and youths.

Settlements Type	Households	Population
Towns		
ALLDAYS	750	8848
Sub-Total		
Townships		
SENWABARWANA	2300	10 000
Sub-total		
Rural Settlements		
121	32 595	133204
Sub-total		

Informal Settlements		
	N/A	N/A
N/A		
Sub-total		
Total		

Natural Resources		
Major Natural Resource	Relevance to Community	
Rivers	livestock water and farming	
Mountains	heritage sites/historical sites	
game reserves	wild game preservation	
Wetlands	heritage sites	

The majority of the population lives in the rural areas with high poverty levels and unemployment.

The illiteracy level is also high. The economic pillars of the municipality are agriculture and tourism. The major challenge is with regard to the infrastructure backlog and dependency on underground water source.

SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

For the year under view all the capital projects were completed in time. The road maintenance team has done well to construct the culverts and road maintenance. For the year under view the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana were maintained thanks to the deployment of EPWP and CWP workers.

SERVICE DELIVERY INTRODUCTION

The Municipality managed to achieve some of the key performance objectives and indicators in the IDP. Electricity is our major achievement as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. Hananoa Village which is located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was provided with Solar Panels as a source of Energy, and now we are continuing with the electrification programme for new extensions for the already electrified

settlements. Witten Extension was the first Village to be accommodated in 2011/12 financial year whereby 400 households were connected to the electricity supply. The programme proceeded in the 2012/ 13 financial year whereby another 400 households were connected to the Electricity supply in Witten Extension. In the 2014/15 financial year a minimum of 250 households were connected in settlements such as Motadi, Gideon, Silvermyn, Diepsloot, Mongalo and ward 17 extensions.

Challenges still remained with Water Services Delivery and Road Conditions. The Roads and Storm water maintenance unit established in 2010, continued to operate in three (3) Clusters being Buffelshoek/ Scheiding, Eldorado and Indermark. We still remain with the challenge of limited resources, but they are utilized to the maximum as we also increase them every financial year. The Municipality piloted to regravelling of internal streets at Inversan and Mokhurumela.

Despite the intervention by the Capricorn District Municipality, some communities within the Municipality are still experiencing insufficient water service delivery. This is due to the fact that we rely entirely on Boreholes that are not sustainable and aged infrastructure in need of thorough rehabilitation. The Minimal Operation and Maintenance Budget allocated to our Municipality from Capricorn District Municipality as our Water Services Authority does not allow us to perform preventative maintenance but reactionary one when breakdowns occur. From this the Capricorn District Municipality has realized that there is a need for an investigation of the Infrastructure and thereby quantify all that needs to be replaced and thereby have a well informed Maintenance plan, that will also inform Operations and Maintenance budget for all its Local Municipalities that it has appointed as Water Services Providers. The mine has also committed itself to the solution of water related challenges hence the implementation of Alldays water augmentation project which capacitate the resources that draw water from Kromhoek village in ward 15.

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES:

The Municipality was directly responsible for the provision of electricity and waste management; and indirectly for water and waste water (sanitation) as a Water Services Provider on behalf of the Capricorn District Municipality. It further coordinated housing provision on behalf of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. Free basic services were provided as follows:

FREE BASIC SERVICE	NO. OF INDIGENTS	13
Free Basic Electricity	1726	
Free Basic Water	6734	

FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

The Municipality is rural in nature and information from Statistics South Africa indicates a larger percentage of unemployment, illiteracy levels and poverty levels. This has a huge bearing on the revenue raising capacity of the Municipality. The bulk of the municipality's revenue basis is grant dependent with over 70% of the municipal

income being derived from grants provided by the National Treasury. Such grants include the Equitable Share, Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Electrification Grant and Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG).

The following are key sources of the municipality's own revenue:

- -user charges on electricity
- -user charges on waste services
- -sporadic sale of sites
- -assessment rates and development fund
- -land development applications and processing of building plans
- -traffic service

The financial health of the municipality on own revenue performance was compromised by poor payments which necessitated council to invoke the use of debt collectors in the implementation of its credit control and debt management policies

To sustain its financial health the municipality developed budget related policies and tariffs structure through a process of public participation.

On the expenditure part council had to enforce austerity measures to control and manage municipal spending

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The 2015\16 organizational structure was approved by council alongside the adoption of the IDP and Budget 10th May 2016 at Indermark Community Hall in ward 12. For the period under review all Senior Management positions were duly filled save for position of Chief Financial officer. The Municipality went on to activate the operation of the Harriet's Wish MPCC on a skeletal scale. That is in line with the approved decentralization plan. The period under review saw the municipality kick starting the decentralization of licensing services to Eldorado and Alldays satellite offices.

Performance management system was implemented through the conducting of quarterly institutional review session and the assessment of senior managers who signed performance contracts with the Municipal Manager who, in turn, signed the agreement with the Mayor.

The expansion of innovation through usage of IT saw the Municipality using Facebook as an additional tool of communication with its communities who are part of the cyberspace.

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT 15\16 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The office of the Auditor-General of South Africa annually audits Municipalities and their entities for the period July to June in alignment with their financial year cycle. As usual the focus of the auditing is on the statement of

financial position, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year, audit of performance information and implementation of policies, especially accounting policies.

For the period July-June 2015\16 financial year the Municipality retained a qualified audit opinion. The Municipality regressed even on the audit of predetermined objectives. Major areas of the A-G's dissatisfaction included the following;

- 1) Property Plant Equipment
- 2) Irregular expenditure for the previous years

For the record, the 2012\13 report of the Auditor-General saw a slight improvement from a disclaimer opinion in the 2011\12 to a qualified opinion, with three matters of emphasis, viz, contingent liability, unauthorized expenditure and asset management

The municipality got the disclaimer opinion in the 2011/2012 financial year after getting the qualified opinion for two consecutive years 2009/10 and 2010/11. The disclaimer opinion indicates that according to the Auditor-General 'the accounts of this municipality were too deficient in essential detail for the Auditor General to form an opinion as the financial viability or rectitude of this municipality'.

The majority of issues that led to a disclaimer include the following:

Management of assets and inventory especially property, plant and equipment

Poor internal controls

Unauthorized and irregular expenditure

IT governance

Human Resources deficiencies such as leave management and record keeping

Lack of supporting documents

Distribution losses of electricity

Non-disclosures

Suspense account

The municipality had since developed the Action Plan to address the issues raised in the Auditor General's report.

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

The municipality has adopted the PMS policy to manage performance of the institution and employees. On quarterly basis the municipality generates reports and the institutional performance review sessions are conducted. The reports also go to council meeting for noting. The MPAC had been established to conduct oversight on quarterly basis and on the annual report and half yearly report. The annual report public meetings

were conducted in all the wards and the oversight report was generated. The reports are all submitted to the relevant departments (COGHSTA and TREASURY) section 71, 72 and all other reports such as MTAS/OUTCOME 09. Ward committees and CDWs have been established in all the wards and they are functional. The ward committees meet bimonthly and reports of the CDWs are submitted to the MEC. Issues raised in the ward public meetings are forwarded to the management for response and attention. The portfolio committees and the executive committee meet on monthly basis while council meet on quarterly basis, save for special council meetings the majority of which were convened in May and June during the change of the Political Management Team.

No.	Activity	Timeframe
1.	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.	
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	July
3	Finalise 4th quarter Report for previous financial year	
4	Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM (not applicable to the Blouberg Municipality)	
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General.	August
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	
11	Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September - October
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments	
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report	November
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	

15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	
16	Council adopts Oversight report	
17	Oversight report is made public	January- February
18	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils	
19	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input.	January- May

MACHABA MJ ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

POLITICAL STRUCTURE

MAYOR

CLR SELAMOLELAS.

Powers and functions of the Mayor:

Promote the image of the municipality

To ensure that the executive committee performs its functions properly

To lead and promotes social and economic development in the municipality

To preside over public meetings and hearings

To convene public meetings and hearings

To promote inter-governmental and inter-institutional relations

To identify those of the municipality 's activities .that need a

specific committee of councillors to investigate, discuss, evaluate
report and make recommendations to the executive committee

after consultation with the municipal manager.

To ensure in consultation with the municipal manager ,that a proper committee service responsible for the agendas and minutes is in place for the executive and other committees meet regularly and that they submit reports to the executive committee timely

To take responsibility for the quality and speed of decision making in the executive committee

To build, maintain and enhance sound relationships between the council councillors and the administration in consultation with the municipal manager

To be available on a regular basis to interview the public and visitors to the municipal offices, and to interact with prominent business people as well as developers,

To perform such ceremonial role as the council may determine by resolution from time to time

To assess the performance of the municipal manager in terms of the relevant performance agreement.

SPEAKER

THAMAGA MARIA NKHOLOANE

THE SPEAKER OF A MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MUST:

Presides at meetings of council

Performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the speaker in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):

Must ensure that the council meets at least quarterly

Must Maintain order during meetings

Must ensure compliance in the council and council committee with the code of conduct set out in schedule 1 to the local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and must ensure that council meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.

CHIEF WHIP

CLR SEDUMA MD)

DUTIES OF THE WHIP TO OUR MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Political management of council meetings and committee meetings

Maintains discipline of councillors

Advises the speaker on the amount of time to be allocated to the speaker and the order of such speakers addressing the council

ensures that councillors motions are prepared and timorously tabled in terms of the procedural rules of council

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

For the period under review the Executive Committee comprised of the following:

NAME	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	POSITION
Clr Selamolela S	Executive Committee	Chairperson
Clr Ratladi SD	Infrastructure and Engineering	Chairperson
Clr Morapedi MA	Economic Development and planning	Chairperson
Clr Tutja TP	Community Services	Chairperson
Clr Sithukga E	Corporate Services	Chairperson
Clr Moetji N.T	Special Focus	Chairperson
Clr Masekwameng	Budget and Treasury	Chairperson
Clr Tjumana M	EXCO	Member

COUNCILLORS

Blouberg Council constitutes 41 Councillors, 21 Ward councillors and 20 Public Representatives. It is comprised of five full time councillors that are the mayor, the chief whip, the speaker, chairperson of Infrastructure, and chairperson budget and treasury. Ward councillors represents communities in wards they are voted in ensuring that service delivery is brought to the people. Public Representatives play political role in wards they are deployed together with respective ward councillors. Ward councillors and Public Representative Councillors both form council committees. T hey all attend quarterly arranged council meetings and monthly portfolio committee meetings and special meetings if arranged.

POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Political decisions are taken based on administration report generated by management led by the accounting officer. Each of the six directorates are linked to portfolio committees which are chaired by politicians or councillors. For example, the finance department led by CFO is linked to a council committee called by Finance chaired by a politician who is a councillor. All reports of portfolio committees originates from administration and after the portfolio committee has interrogated the report, such reports are recommended to Executive committee which with delegated powers the Executive Committee took decisions and other matters are referred to council as the council is the highest decision making body. The council established the MPAC committee which plays an oversight role on the functions of council as well as compliance to all applicable legislations.

The council appointed the audit committee which assist, advice and alerting the municipality on issues of compliance.

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

THOKA MAKOROANE PATRICK KGOALE (PUT ON SUSPENSION)

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

KGORANE MJ

3. DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MAGABANE TG

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (BUDGET AND TREASURY):

Ms MEIKIE CONNY RAGANYA(LATER RESIGNED)

5. DIRECTOR, TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MOROKOLO MP

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES:

MR MACHABA MJ

For the period under review or 2015/ 2016 financial year all positions of section 56 and 57 managers were filled save for Chief financial Officer, the Municipal Manager, Director Economic Development & planning, Director Corporate Services and the Director technical Services.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The municipality participated in various co-operative governance and intergovernmental structures at all levels from the local sphere, district, provincial and national sphere. Participation in such forums and IGR structures assisted service delivery in the sense that integration and alignment of various role players is realised to avoid the silo mentality existing in the public sector. While remarkable progress has been realised in IGR structures challenges still existed in the 2015\16 financial year with regard to the provision of reliable and accurate information from other public sector players and this has negatively affected the municipality's planning especially the accuracy of the information in the IDP.

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

- -National municipal manager's forum
- -South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- -Premier-mayors' forum (3)
- -monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- -provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- -provincial municipal manager's forum (4x meetings

RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITITIES

There were no municipal entities during the period under review

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The municipality participated in the following District IGR structures during the period under review:

- -District Speakers Forum
- -District Mayors' Forum
- -District Chief whips Forum

- -District Municipal Manager's Forum
- -District CFOs Forum
- -District Planning Forum
- -District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

The existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resource mobilization. Alignment of programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures.

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realised and that a system of participatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the inception of the municipality. The unit is located in the corporate services department. Various tools of communicating with the community were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

The municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with those of other role players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under review:

- -Energy forum
- -Roads and Transport Forum
- -Local Economic Development and Tourism Forum
- -Housing Forum
- -Disaster Management Forum
- -Waste Management Forum
- 2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders participation structures. The municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Corporate Services Department. The municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such model council and its committees are able to reach out to the municipal constituencies. EXCO and Council meetings are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every EXCO and Council meeting an outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to members of the community who raised such matters. All twelve EXCO meetings and four council meetings for the period under review were followed by public outreach programme referred to as imbizo.

The municipal website and face book are also useful tools which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter-Blouberg News-published four quarterly editions to communicate municipal programmes.

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2014\5 financial years include the usage of bimonthly ward public meetings for the 21 wards wherein ward councillors provide feedback and progress report to ward members.

. WARD COMMITTEES

The municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 21 wards have functioning ward committees with a total of 210 participants translating into 10 ward committee members for the 21 wards. Ward committee held their meetings bi-monthly with the support from administration which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and issues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of municipal manager and then to all relevant departments.

The 12th ward committee conference was successfully held at Elephant Spring Hotel during the period under review.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The IDP is reviewed annually and in-house. The 2015\16 revised IDP was approved by council on the 10 May 2016 at Indermark Community hall in ward 12. Like previous IDPs the 2015\16 IDP was rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co-Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs...

The IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process plan is developed and approved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering committee is responsible for the review of the IDP AND Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to unfold and wards are clustered for the

purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representatives' forum where all the stake holders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document.

The other stakeholders that are consulted are the traditional authorities and farmers unions. In puts to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the accounting officer or faxed and emailed through.

All the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place taking into account the available resources and capacity of the municipality.

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	YES
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	YES
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	YES
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	YES
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	YES
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	YES
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	YES
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	YES
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	YES

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the 2015\16 financial year, like the 2014\15, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from the King III report on good governance by including in its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti-fraud strategies. Risk register was developed and its focus was on strategic risks, operational risks and Human Resources risks.

Through IGR the municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of non-compliance to its corporate governance matters.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality regards risk management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and corporate management. In compliance with the MFMA which S62 (i) (c) requires a municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management. Risk assessment sessions were conducted with the assistance of the provincial Treasury and COGHSTA to help the municipal management with the identification and profiling of risks within the municipality.

Top five risks identified are the following:

- -loss of revenue
- -bad publicity
- -fraud and corruption
- -litigation and its associated costs
- -poor records management and resultant information loss

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The municipality has an anti-corruption and risk management strategy in place. A risk management unit is in place and is manned by one female officer. The internal audit unit has been established and is manned by two personnel, the manager, internal audit and the assistant manager, audit.

The internal audit committee is in place and it comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge their responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The Audit committee excluded politicians and officials as voting members. The Audit Committee also participated in the performance assessments of top management. The period under review did not have any reported case of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 2015\16 financial year the Supply Chain Management policy was tabled to council for revision alongside other budget related policies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and changing supply chain regime. For the record, no councillors take part in the supply chain committees. Functionality of SCM committees was also enhanced. No long term contracts were entered into except for the continuation of the 2 year contracts such as security services provision which was a continuation of a contract awarded in the 2012\13 financial year. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the municipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.

By-laws introd	uced during 2013	114			
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation conducted prior to adoption of By- Laws (Yes/no)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws gazette (yes/no)	Date of Publication
N\A	N\A	N\A	N\A	N\A	N\A

2.10 WEBSITES

Municipal website: content and currency of material		
Documents published on the municipality's /entity's website	Yes/No	Publishing date
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related documents	YES	
All current budget related policies	YES	
The previous annual report (2014/15)	YES	
The annual report (2015/16) published / to be published	NO	
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the MSA and resulting score cards	YES	
All service delivery agreements (2015/16)		
All long term borrowing contracts (2015/16)		
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for 2013/14		
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during 2015/16		
Contracts agreed in 2015/16 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section		
PPP agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2014/15	N\A	
All quartely reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during 2013/14	YES	

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Most of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, Performance Agreements and Budget related policies.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

No formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The municipality relied on public participation sessions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and \dissatisfaction with municipal services.

There were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

Key general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- -state of road conditions
- -water and sanitation supply
- -unemployment
- -health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes: water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management; and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

.1. WATER PROVISION

BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER AND SANITATION IN ITS 2014\5 ANNUAL REPORT AS SUCH POWERS AND FUNCTIONS LIE AT THE CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND ANY ATTEMPTS TO INCLUDE SUCH INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN NON-ALIGNMENT WITH THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY.

ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Hananoa Village located at the Mountains of the Bahananoa was the last Village to be provided with energy by means of an alternative source, being the Solar panels for the 43 Households in the 2012/13 Financial Year.

New extensions for the already electrified settlements remain with a backlog for electrification. However, our electrification programme has already started with addressing the new extensions and Witten was the first village to be prioritized in the 2011/12 financial year, with 400 Households connected to the electricity supply. Another 400 households were connected in the 2012/13 financial year and 665 Connections connected in 2013/14 Financial Year

As the electrification programme continues, approximately 250 Households were connected by the Municipality for the 2014\15 financial year through the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) funded from the Department of Energy from 2015 to 2016, while Eskom covered approximately 840 households between 2015 and 2016.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

WASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

The Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (WMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, plus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2015\16 financial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana receive the service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alldays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and two waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted the use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2015\16 period the number of EPWP participants was increased from 140 to 200 with the budget of R3 million. In Senwabarwana and Alldays two Recycling initiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in Senwabarwana.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	11
2	0	7
3	0	6
4	0	9
5	0	7

TOTAL	11	112
21	0	8
20	0	7
19	1 (SENWABARWANA)	1
18	2 (TAAIBOSCH AND ALLDAYS)	0
17	2 (GROOTPAN AND LONGDEN)	6
16	0	5
15	2 (KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	0
14	0	7
13	2 (BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	5
12	2. INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	0
11	0	6
10	1	0
9	0	6
8	1	6
7	0	6
6	0	5

20. CHALLENGES

Capacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years the Municipality could not purchase plant and refuse bins due to budgetary constraints.

The two landfill sites available are not licensed since they don't comply with all legal requirements for a proper landfill site.

Lack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town of Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

3. INTERVENTIONS

Blouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog is 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented due to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Intergraded Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The neighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste management challenges encountered.

The Municipality rolled out the function to eleven settlements with the recruitment of two (200) general workers who were employed from the 2015\16 financial year. The programme was augmented by the integration of EPWP and Community Works Programme. Such general workers were used to clean settlements, roads, cemeteries and any other work identified by members of the community.

INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

The powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through the development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2015\16 financial year a total of 300 housing units were approved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

No municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 2,600 per month. The threshold is reviewed by Council on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy

INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads and Transport and Capricorn District municipality have the powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).

Kilometers				
	Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	Gravel roads graded/maintained
2011/12	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2012/13	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2013\14	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2014\15	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2015/16	786.98km	0	0	488.44

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

There is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while another form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, Senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and Polokwane.

STATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	STATUS	DESTINATIONS
Senwabarwana	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,
Eldorado	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank
Kromhoek	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg and Louis Trichardt
Alldays	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Musina and Louis Trichardt
Windhoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Steillop
Avon	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Vivo, Indermark
Buffelshoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana
Vivo	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Alldays, Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt
Letswatla	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana

3.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance costs of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, Buffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswhich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among taxi associations.

TRANSPORT PLANNING

Right now transport planning is still a function of the district municipality. More information could be found from the District Annual Report

PERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

The roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. Recent conflicts between Letswatla and Bochum Taxi associations have been resolved through the intervention of the municipality, SAPS and the District Taxi Council. The matter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The state of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. A priority list for formalization of taxi ranks will be developed by the municipality and the CDM in collaboration with public transport operators. Taxi and bus shelters have been constructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eldorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid Transport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

Local integrated Transport Plan

The plan has been developed and adopted by council on the 31st May 2013. The strategy assists the municipality to provide a proper transport plan for our municipality.

Licensing and registering authority

The municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Alldays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alldays learners licensing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

Law Enforcement unit

For the period under review the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which shares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, processing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and consent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2015\16 financial year the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe lay-out plan and the preapproval of the surveyor-diagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 400 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even though the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Blouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained due to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, COGHSTA but only 400 units were approved and implemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2015\16 are as follows-: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and illegal invasion of land in Senwabarwana and Borkum. 3 main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure development, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of Blouberg Mall resulted to job creation for local people to total of over 584 employees' part time/full time.

Measures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

The municipality approved its revised Local Economic Development Strategy for the period under review during the council meeting of the third quarter alongside the approval of the annual report 2011\12. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the Blouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and community based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, the exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

The previous financial year 2014\15 witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

Completion of the implementation of Soutpan renewable energy plant at Zuurbult near Vivo. The project involves the harvesting of sunlight to generate green energy. Further, beneficiation of the project to the community will be realised through the development and implementation of the operation's social and labour plan. In the 2013\14 a total of over 617 local participants benefitted from short-term job opportunities from the project while the employment figures scaled down towards the beginning of 2015\16 financial year due to the commissioning of the project.

Implementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's two ;labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population for the town of Alldays.

Exploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining continued. The exploration has yielded positive results and a mining licence has been granted and construction is expected to commence soon

The creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP, and implementation of municipal capital works programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained. Another community job creation initiative was introduced through the Rakibang Development Forum which yielded over 600 job opportunities in the EPWP, Health, Environment and Education sector.

Facilitation of the re-establishment and functionality of the Blouberg Business Forum

Place marketing through the development and distribution of the Blouberg Citizens' Report which covered development and opportunities available in the Municipality over a thirteen year period since the inception of the BLM in its current form

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

The municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as: libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; child care; aged care; social programmes, theatres due to capacity challenges. This statement only excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns of Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

3.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

The Municipality operated the cemetery function at Alldays and Senwabarwana town while some R293 towns of Witten, Indermark and Avon were provided with a skeletal level of service.

3.56 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

During the period under review there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only played a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education playing.

However the municipality had four IDP targets for the child care centres at Slaaphoek, Devilliersdale, Motlana, and Bognafarm and all were successfully completed. Venetia mine constructed two centres at Grootpan and Sias as part of its social and labour plan. However, Sias was completed in the beginning of the 2015\16 financial year.

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The clinics and ambulance services are rendered by the provincial department of Health and Social Development.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Law enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality which has been decentralized to Alldays Satellite Office, covering both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

Licensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

Fire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard to disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

The licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with the control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

We have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	
1	0 9	1	
2	0	1	
3	0	1	
4	0	1	
5	0	1	
6	0	1	
7	0	1	
8	0	1	
9	0	1	
10	0	1	
11	0	1	
12	0	1	

13	0	1
14	1 BEN SERAKI SPORTS COMPLEX	0
15	0	1
16	1 ELDORADO SPORTS FACILITY	0
17	0	1
18	1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
19	0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1
20	0	1
21	0	1
TOTAL	3	18

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS WARD COMMUNITY HALLS

AVAILABLE	BACKLOG	
0	1	
0	1	
0	1	
0	1	
1	0	
1	0	
0	1	
0	1	
1	0	
0	1	
	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 0

11	1	0
12	1	0
13	0	1
14	0	1
15	1	0
16	1	0
17	1	0
18	1	0
19	2 (institution-linked)	0
20	0	1
21	0	1
TOTAL	10 WARDS	11

5.5.2 CHALLENGES

The challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic rubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls which are not used as multi-purpose community centres but are only used scarcely as normal halls.

5.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

The municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to construct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halls the plan is to move away from normal standard halls and build multi-purpose centres.

3.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

The municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in collaboration with Capricorn District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides its locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan which gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on quarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has been employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities.

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

All settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi standard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2014\15 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the upgrade of the Ben Seraki sports complex for the completion of phase 1 and 2. The project was completed after a delay form the previous year which resulted in the relocation of the facility from Buffelshoek to Scheiding and anticipate to complete senwabarwana sports complex.

The Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes: corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc

The components comprises secretariat, auxiliary Services , Human Resources , ICT Services and Communications , The main objective is to provide support and auxiliary services to all department s and the political components of the municipality . Some of the functions include fleet control, Office accommodation , Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services , timely and well-collated qualitative documents

3.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

This component includes: Executive office (mayor; councillors; and municipal manager)

INTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Components includes: The Mayor, Councillors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

It is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of municipalities ct (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralise decision making within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community . This is intended to maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions making powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councillors. Other powers have been delegated to the Municipal Manager

THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

The support for councilors' policy is in place and councillors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public representatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations

3.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue services, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period under review SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants and the other sources of revenue, eg interest earned, Rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter 5 of this report which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

3.71 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment Equity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of vacancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. All the funded positions for 2015\16 were all filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising of employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed threat to the health and safety of employees.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

i. Human Resources Development – The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 2015 for implementation in the 2015\16 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed training programmes for councillors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learne ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review while two learners, one enrolled for an MBChB (Medicine) while the other did Urban and Rural Planning as per municipal priorities benefitted from the Mayor's Bursary Fund.an additional learner was enrolled for civil engineering. ii. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety – The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employer-employee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings which had a positive impact.

Employees Health and Wellness – Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other various forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc and a few presentations were made in respect of employee welfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.

Compensation for Injuries and Diseases – there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.

Employment Equity – One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is in place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.

Organisational Design - the Organisational Structure was approved by Council.

Compensation and employees benefits - all pension pay outs were done within fourteen days of application receipt.

Recruitment, selection and placement – all funded posts were filled.

Condition of Services – all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.

Leave Management - all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

The Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. Employment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five (25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also compromised by the non functionality of the Training Committee which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the financial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and Safety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions taken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and programmes thereof were accordingly followed

3.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Information and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside the municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include: i. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality governance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality; iii. To deploy technology for cost effective, responsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. The IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipment and Systems Maintenance Plans were adopted by Council and the Executive Committee respectively. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance monitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

There was improvement on ICT challenges wherein Auditor General picked up during the 2014\15 audit report whereby the ICT did not perform well mainly due to want of budget and the Council approved enough budget during 2015/16 financial year for the smooth running of the system, Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring Framework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy.

Chapter 3

 \bigcirc

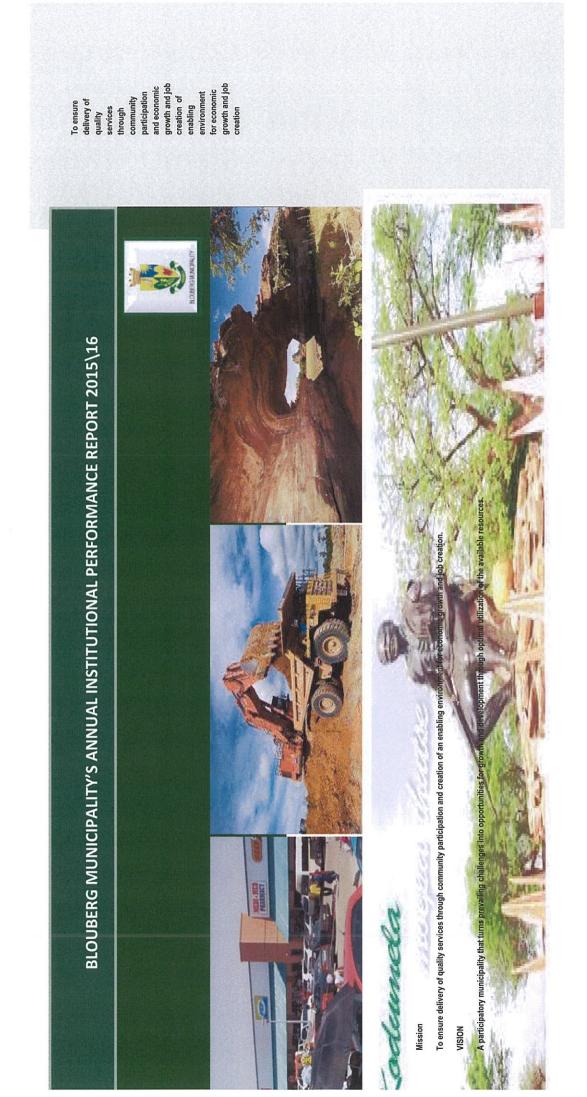


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DN		PAGE NO
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
2	LIST OF ACRONYMS	34
3	MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD	5-7
	JULY 2015 TO JUNE 2016	
4	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT PER KPA	
4.1.	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	7-14
4.2	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	14-32
4.3	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	32-35
4.4	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	35-40
4.5	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	41-59
4.6	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE	59-63

LIST OF ACRONYMS

	Aurual Financial Statements Auditor-General Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome Community Based Organization Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs Community Work Programme Disaster Management Plant Demand Management Plant Earth Childhood Dasabroment Contro
1111	Early Childratod Development Centre Employment Equity Environmental Management Plan Economic Development and Planning
	Expanded Public Works Programme Executive Committee Extensions Financial Year Financial Year Generally Recognized Accounting Practice HIV ALDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Tuberculosis
	Human Immunodeficency Vinus Integrated Development Plan Inter-Governmental Relations Injury on Duty Information Technology Integrated Transport Plan
	Integrated Waste Management Plan Key Performance Area Kilomster Key Performance Indicator
	Local Aids Council Technical Committee Local Economic Development Local Geographical Names Committee Loral Geographical Names Committee Land Use Management Scheme Low Vollage Member for Esculive Council Municipal Finance Management Act

w

MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MV	Medium Voltage
NO NO	Number
NA	Not Applicable
SHO	Occupational Health And Safety
PMS	Performance Management System
ddd	Public Private Partnership
REP FORUM	Representatives Forum
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SLP	Social and Labour Plan
ΔIΛ	Ventilated Improved Pit
WCD	Whitehore Chills Development Dies

MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2015 TO JUNE 2016

I, INTRODUCTION

ocal Government: Municipal finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, and National Treasury Circulars (circulars 11 and 63). Section 46 of MSA state that a municipality must of chapter 12 of the MFMA. This annual performance report is a reflection of the municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in the IDP and SDBIP. It is therefore a post-reflection of planned targets and their actual with a provision for reasons for variance as well as mitigating toomective measures taken. This report of the Blouberg Municipality is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2015/16 financial year and that it is aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget prepare for each financial year a performance report and further that the referred to report forme part of the municipality's annual report for each financial year in terms in recognition of the Municipality's obligation to be an accountable, transparent and efficient organization, and the municipality's financial position. The compilation The Blouberg Municipality 2015/16 Annual performance report reflects the institution's service delivery and developmental achievements, as well as challenges of this report is done in compliance to various pieces of legislation. Key amongst such legislations is Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, mplementation Plan and in-year reports.

2. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

This Annual Performance Report Seeks To Attain The Following Purposes:

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2015/16 financial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas
 - To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2015/16 financial year to which this report relates.

3. THE ROAD MAP

Review sessions were conducted regarding the 2015/16 SDBIP and the underperformance was due to the 2016 local government election activities. On a quarterly basis the IDPIBudget Steering Committee, comprising of the management of this municipality, was convened to consider the reports of each quarter and finally submit same to the Institutional Performance Review session, comprising the Executive Committee members, the Speaker, Chief Whip and Chairperson of MPAC. The last steering committee meeting was held on 13th July 2016. The municipality could not hold the last Institutional Performance Review session to review and consider fourth quarter report for 2015/16 due to unavailability of public office bearers on account of preparations for 2016 On a monthly basis reports on implementation of the SDBIP were sent to the Executive Committee and on a quarterly basis to council. Two(2), out of four(4) institutional Performance the SDBIP 2015/16 on the 28th Lune 2015, the municipality facilitated the signing of performance plans and agreements by the Senior Management team led by the Accounting Officer. The attached annual report of the Blouberg Municipality is a product of in-year reports which have been consistently submitted to council and its committees. Upon the signing of Local Government elections

4. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR.

(3) Community Services, (4) Economic Development and Planning; (5) Technical Services; and (6) Office of the Municipal Manager. All the six directorates cumulatively contributed to the annual The Municipality had six directorates, including the office of the Municipal Manager, during the period under review. Those Directorates were (1) Budget and Treasury; (2) Corporate Services; performance report of the Municipality for the period under review

The SDBIP and Annual Performance Report 2015/16 is arranged in terms of the six Key Performance Areas of Local Government, viz.(1) Basic Service Delivery, Municipal Transformation and

Institutional Development; (3) Local Economic Development; (4) Good Governance and Public participation; (5) Financial Viability; and (6) Spatial Planning and Rationale. The municipality operates with acting arrangements in respect of fice of the Municipal manager and budget and treasury office wherein both Municipal Manager and Chief Financial offices were put on suspension and lately the CFO resigned. The municipality had a total of 206 targets and managed to achieve 168 while 36 was recorded as unachieved due to various reasons highlighted on a detailed report attached and 2 were formally withdrawn by Council of the 29th February 2016.

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE 2015/16 (NTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN -- KEY POSITIVE MILESTONES

projects through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and further that the municipality managed to spent more than 60% of MIG funding by the 31s December 2015 that resulted in the receipt of additional funding of R24, 828 million significant progress with regard to the implementation of capital projects. For the first time in the history of Blouberg Municipality an achievement of 100% spending on the implementation of capital Papegaai, Thakaane, Thorpe and Indermark three internal streets at Senwabarwana, Indermark, four(4) internal street projects i.e. Senwabarwana phase 4. Indermark phase 2, Avon and from the National Treasury in March 2016. The implementation of municipal capital works programme resulted in the completion of Six (6) preschools in Kgallu, Ditatsu,

Kromhoek phase 1, Ben Seraki sports complex phase 3 while electrification projects were duly completed at Diepsloot Mongalo Gideon, Sivermyne, Alidays and Witten settlements. The municipality

The municipality received an increased INEP allocation for electricity projects from R7 million to R9 million.

was able to complete its first high masts lights project in Serwabarwana.

The implementation of the Social Labour Plan which culminated in the construction and completion of the Sias preschool and Alldays sports complex.

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE 2015/16 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN NOTED THE FOLLOWING KEY DRAWBACKS:

- The non-achievement of the roads maintenance plan as a result of ageing plant
- The maintenance of upgraded internal streets and storm water projects.
- Actual financial performance on the revenue side was also hampered by poor collection due to customers' resistance and culture of non-payment.
- Cascading of performance management to all levels of employees

There were some KIP's withdrawn from the SDBIP for 2015/16 due to lack of funds and replication of same service of program by sector departments i.e. electrification of ward 17 villages and implementation of traffic management agency at national level for all provinces and municipalities. The Corrective actions on the Operational plan, decentralization of services to satellite offices, debt management collection, Local IGR forum, institutional management meetings, Waste management expansion and Land acquisition. Local Geographical Names Committee, the Operationalization of the Serwabarwana Tourism Information centre, number of culverts constructed implementation of pound management Other areas of unachieved KPVs are found in the remainder of the Key Performance Areas and it include, amongst others, functionality of committees such as Special Focus group, unachieved is reflected in the main report while the 2016/17 SDBIP has taken into cognizance such and has accommodated those programmes in the subsequent financial year

5. MATTERS THAT NEED TO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION TO IMPROVE MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, EFFICIENCY AND INNOVATION IN THE 2016147 SDBIP

- Complete financial furnaround strategy that will look at enhanced revenue generation while minimizing all aspects of financial leakages
 - Full enforcement of all municipal by laws.
- Strengthen debt management collection strategies to increase and maintain municipal revenue.
 - Reduce the escalation of electricity distribution loss to the acceptable percentage.
 - Revision and implementation of municipal service standards and
- Enforce performance management as well as consequences management.

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER **MACHABA MJ**

		-		
Responsibility		Services Services	Jechnical Services	Technical Services
Portfolio of Evidence		Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, sile hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, slie hand over minutes, varaerity Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
Corrective Measure		None	None	Моле
Reason for variance	_	None	None	None
Actual Performance	KPA 1. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Target Achieved Completion of 1,1 Completion of 1,1 Completion of 1,1 Streets from gravet to surface with 80mm inter-ocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 25s September 2015	Larget acritevory Completion of 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channefing by 22 nd April 2016	Target achieved Completion of 1.1 km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 21st December 2016
Baseline	INFRASTRUCT	r und initalii neari ion proje	Friese 3 at	New Indicator
Original Annual Target	E DELIVERY AND	Completion of 1.1 km of 1.	approximately 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1 km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interlocking Blocks and storm water
Original KPI/Measurable Objective	PA 1. BASIC SERVIC	% construction of Semebarwana internal street and storm water phase 3	o cursurousin or Semanbarwana internal street and storm water phase 4.	% completion of Avon Internal Street and storm water road
₹ 2	¥	4	·	_ن
Strategic Objectives		To provide safe and sustainable roads, internal streets and streets and street water control facilities		
Project description		Development of the sub-mit to SCM, Adventisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street, storm water and project hand street, storm water and street, storm water and project hand street, storm water and project hand over, designs and street, storm water and street, storm water and project hand over the storm water and street.	peveropinent or tree specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service fevel agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street, storm water and project handover	Development of the supering and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjuictation and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street, storm water and project handover.
Project		Construction of Senwabarwana Internal Street and storm water road Phase 3	of Senwabarwana Internal Street and storm water road Phase 4	Construction of Avon Informal Street and storm Water road

	<u> </u>	1	T.	ı
	Technical Services	Services Services	Technical Services	Technical Services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Ouarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificale,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports,
	None	Лопе	None	None
	None	None	None	None
	Target achieved Completion of 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interocking Bomm interocking by 28th April 2016	Target achieved Completion of 1.1 fkm of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interbooking Blocks and storm water channeling by 27th June 2016	Target achieved Completion of Incommerk B ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by the 25° April 2016	Target achieved Completion of Kgallu ECDC constructed and
	Phase 2 at completion stage	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1km of internal Streets from gravel to surface with 80mm interocking Blocks and storm water channeling by 30 June 2016	Upgrading of approximately 1.1km of 1.1	Indermark B ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by 30 June 2016	Kgatlu ECDC constructed and availed for
	% completion of Indermark internal Streets & storm water.	% completion of Kromthoek internal Streets & storm water.	% compiletion on construction of Indermark B Creche	% completion on construction of Kgattu
	4	ທ່	رن ن	7.
			To provide safe and sustainable recreational, educational and social facility services	
	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Avertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of Internal street skorm water and project handover and project handover and project handover and project handover are and project handover.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of internal street and storm water	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs. Construction of creche and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of
	internark internal streets & storm water phase 3	Kromhoek internal streets & storm water	Construction of Indermark B Creche	Construction of Kgatlu Creche

	Technical Services	Services Services	Technical Services
pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, sile hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Cuarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
	None	None	None
	None	None	None
availed for occupation by the 24n May 2016	Target achieved Completion of Thomas ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by the 10th May 2016	Target achieved Completion of Thorpe ECDC constructed and availed for occupation on the 30th June 2016	Target achieved Completion of Completion of Distance Coor constructed and availed for excupation by the 22n June 2016
	New Indicator	New Indicator	New Indicator
occupation by 30 June 2016	Thalane ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016	Thorpe ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016	Diratsu ECDC constructed constructed acud availed for cocupation by June 2016
	% completion on construction of Thalane Creche	% completion on construction of the Thorpe Creche	% completion on construction of Dilatsu Creche.
	စ်	oi	Ġ.
tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of creete and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjulication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of cteche and project handover and project thandover and project thandover.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjurication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of crèche and project handover	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs
	Construction of Thalane Greche	Construction of Thorpe Creche	Construction of Ditatsu Greche

Construction of crèche and project handover										
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service evel agreement Project Hand Over, designs Construction of creche and project handover		7.	% completion on construction of Papegaai Creche.	Papegaai ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by June 2016	New Indicator	Target achieved Completion of Papegaei ECDC constructed and availed for occupation by the 30th June 2016	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, duarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of sports complex.	F	42	% of completed construction work for the Ben Seraki sporting facility	Construction of new Fence new Tence and installation of access gates, Construction of Guardhouse, Services connections (Water, Electricity) y	Phase 2 at completion stage.	Target achieved completion of completion of construction for a new Fence and installation of access gates, Construction of Guardhouse, Services Services connections (Water, Electricity) by the 31 March 2016	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Technical Services
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation and appointment of service level asservice provider, Service kevel agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of multipurpose community centre.		13.	% of completion of construction work construction work multipurpose Centre	Multipurpose Community Cente completed and fully functional by 31 July 2015	Project at completion stage	Target achieved completion of Multipurpose Community Centre and fully functional by 31 July 2015	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, clusterby Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Services Services
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM,	To provide safe and sustainable	‡	% of completion of construction work	Waste transfer station facility completed and	New Indicator	Target achieved completion of waste transfer	None	None	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly	Technical Services

	Technical Services.	Services Services	Technical Services
Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Target Withdrawn	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over remindres, outside and post progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
	Target Withdrawn	None	The Electrical division has been tasked to connect the referred households with the remaining
	Target Withdrawn The withdrawal was thouso the want of the want of	None	The remainder of 3 households could not be connected due to site without structures
station facility by the 10° June 2016	Target Withdrawn and deferred to the 2016/17 financial year.	Target achieved A total of 583 A total of 583 connected and energized on the 14 ⁿ March 2016	Target not achieved //A total of 14 households connected and energized on the 14 March 2016.
	Project at completion stage	New Indicator	New Indicator
fully functional by 30th June 2016	47 households connected and energized by 31 July 2015	583 bouseholds bouneaded and energized by 31 March 2016	17 households connected and energized by 31 March 2016
for waste transfer station facility.	% completion electrification of electrification of World 1 ext (Sias, Grootpan, Simpson)	% completion electrification of Witten ext	% completion electrification of Alidays Ext
	15.	16.	17.
waste transfer station facility.	To provide confinuous sustainable and reliable electricity supply		
Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation. Adjudication and appointment of service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of transfer waste	Development of the submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjuictation and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Adventisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand agreement Project Hand
station station	Ward 17 phase 1 extensions (Target withdrawn)	Electrification of Witten Ext	efectrification of Alidays Ext

	Services Services	Services Services	Technical Services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,
material as and when formal structure has been erected.	None	None	None
	None	The extra connection was due to increased households adjacent to the connected households and was and was additional cost.	None
	Larget achleved 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Target achieved and surpassed for the very factor of the very factor o	Target achieved 06 choseholds choseholds choseholds enegized and enegized on 28th January 2016
	Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation
	002 households conrected and energized by 30 June 2016	11 households connected and energized by 30 June 2016	06 households connected and energized by 30 Juna 2016
		% completion electrification of ward 20	% completion electrification of Diepstoot
	18.	6	29.
Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM. Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendening. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service lavel agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity.
	Electrification of Silvernyn	Electrification of ward 20{ Motadi and Gideon)	of Diepsloot

Technical Services	Services Services	Services	Technical Services
Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, starterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, charafry Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate,	Reports on internal street graded Pictures
None	The referred households will be will be will be 2015/17 Ifrancial year	Make regular follow up with Eskom to fast truck the finalization of the project.	None
Моле	The 47 households were formally deferred to 2016/17 due to want of budget	Due to delay by Eskom to energize the referred project	None
Target achieved Thouseholds Connected and energized on 14** March 2016	Target rot achieved achieved A households not connected and energized and energized and where formally withdrawn and deferred to 2016/17 and the 13 households connected was rollover project from 2014/15 financial year and completed on 18** November 2016.	Target not achieved achieved Four high mask lights constructed and installed in Seawabarwana on the 31 w May 2016 however not yet energized.	Target achieved 400km internal streets graded
Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	Additional units from the 2014/15 allocation	New indicator	Operation maintenance Plan
17 households connected and energized by 30 June 2016	47 households connected and energized by 31 March 2016	4 high mast lights constructed and installed in senwabawan settlement.	400km internal Street graded
% completion electrification of Mongalo	% completion electrification of electrification of Ward 17 Ext(Ward 17 Ext(Stropson and Arrie Simpson and Arrie	No. of high masts lights constructed and installed in Serwabarwana settlement by 30 June 2016.	No of KM of internal street graded
21.	23	23.	24.
			To ensure proper maintenance of all surfaced and gravel
Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Adventisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjuducation and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs. Construction of electricity and energizing	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering, Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of electricity	Development of the specification, and submit to SCM, Advertisement of tendering. Evaluation, Adjudication and appointment of service provider, Service level agreement Project Hand Over, designs and Construction of solar streets/high mast lights	Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement/maintenance of internal streets and storm water.
Electrification of Mongalo	Electrification of Ward 17 of Ward 17 Stas, Grootpan, Simpson and Arrie	Provision of solar solar streetlights) thigh mast lights for Senwabarwana	Operation and Maintenance of Internal Streets

Technical Services	Technical Services	Technical	All directorates
internal street regraveled Pictures	Reports signed by portfolio charperson/beneficiaries and pictures.	Reports signed by portfolio chairperson/beneficiaries and pictures	Attendance register , minutes of the meetings
None	To prioritize purchase of new plant and sign up service maintenance plan with potential service provider.	None	None
None	Consistent Plant mechanical breakdown experienced as a result of ageing plant.	None	None
Target achieved 20 km of internal street re-graveled	Target achieved 60 sports Ground were graded.	Target achieved 12 culverts provided to settlements	Target achieved Five (05) MSCOA steering committee and Technical team committee meetings has been held and
Operation maintenance Plan	Operation maintenance Plan	Needs analysis on settlements in need of culverts done	New indicator
20km internal street re- graveled	60 Sports Ground Graded	12 settlements provided with culverts	
No of KM of internal street re- graveled	No. of Sports Ground graded	No. of settlements provided with culverts	No. of meetings held and supported
25.	26.	27.	28.
internal streets and access Roads and related storm water	control		To support the cascading municipal national new program accordingly
Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement/maintenance of internal streets and storm water.	Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, maintenance of internal streets and storm water.	Identification of critical areas, assessment, specification, procurement/maintenance of internal streets and storm water.	Implementation of the MSCOA program.
			MSCOA Project

Project	Project Description	Strategic Objectives	KPI No	Original KPI/Measurable Objective	Annual Target	Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for variance	Reason for Corrective	Portfolio of evidence	Responsibility
			×	PA 2: MUNICIPAL TF	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	D ORGANISATION	AL DEVELOPMENT				
Support for Special Focus		To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings.	29.	To resuscitate women's forum by 30th September 2015	1 women's forum resuscitated	Women	achieved human However all 21 ward resource based women for a contribute established from the much in	Inadequate human resource capacity contributed much in	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Municipal Manager's Office

Commented [Office2]: How many were planned

Commented [Office1]: How many were graded

	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Special focus Report Attendance register.	None
appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recutiment process to capacitate special focus unit by unit by appropriate officials.	To fast-back recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials to
resuscitation of the women's forum at municipal level.	Inadequate harman harma	The meetings could not materialize to have resolutions.
01s – 12tr February 2016	Achleved. Women's calendar events Were commenorated. Ut Activities were done on 16 days of activities were done on 16 days of activities were conducted on the 26 September 2015 aurorhing of 16 days of activism against women and children at Municipality closing ceremony at Children at Municipality munici	Target not achieved 0 % implementation of resolutions.
	Women calendar	implementation of resolutions
	meetings held.	100% implementation of resolutions. No. of resolutions implemented/total resolutions resolutions)
	No of women 'forum meeting held	%implementation of Women Forum resolutions
	30.	
	Development of standings, standing of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders. development of development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions

	T		1
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Report, term of reference, attendance register	Report, Altendance Regiter	None
champion the program.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials.
	Inadequate human crescurce capacity contributed negatively towards establishment of children's forum.	Inadequate human resource resource capacity contributed negatively to have from established.	No forum resolutions has been in place hence chitdren forum meetings could not take
	Target not achieved however achieved however for establishment has been finalized and approved in September 2015. 66 Ward Based Children committee have been	achieved achieved At least three (03) Activities took place (School's Competitions Competitions on the 25 September 2015 Take a gut child to work on the 26 May 2016 and child's rights protection week protection week	Larget not achieved 0% implementation of forum resolutions
	Children calender1	Children calender1	Children's forum resolutions
	established.	-	100% implementation of resolutions
	To resuscitate Children's forum by 30P September 2015	No. of Children Forum held	%implementation of Children Forum resolutions
	<u>25</u>	e.	¥.
			·
	Establishmeni of Children's forum	Development of schedule of meetings, schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
		·	

	·		,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minufes, Report Attendance Register
None	None	None	None	None
Моле	None	Nane	None	None
Target achieved. 21 ward based youth forums & 1 inlerim Youth council were established from the 014 — 12th February 2016	Target achieved. Surpassed) 05 Interim Youth Council meetings held on the 24 November 2015, 28 January 2016, 25 February 2016, 16 March 2016 and 07 June 2016, 10	Target achieved 100% implementation of resolutions	Target achieved. Disability and Elderly fora resuscitated	Target achieved 04 Disability and 04 Elderly forum meetings held on the, The disability meeting was held on the 28th September 2015. The second quarter meeting was November 2016. The third quarter meeting was
Youth Programme and existence of interim Youth Council	Youth programme	100% implementation of resolutions	Disability forum in place	Disability forum in place
-	4 meetings held.	100% implementation of resolution.	1 forum resuscitated	Horum meetings held
To resuscitate Youth's forum by 30% September 2015	No. of Youth Council meetings held	%implementation of Youth Council resolutions	To resuscitate disability forum by 30th September 2015	No of disability forum held
35.	36.	37.	နှင့်	96
			To support the reduction of new HIV/AIDS infection and also foster	
	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions		Development of schedule of meetings, schedule of meetings, schedule of arelevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, disribution, reminders and meeting

					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
	Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Altendance Register	Register Register	Minutes, Report Allendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
	None	None	None	None	None
	None	None	None	None	None
March 2016.Fourth meeting was held on the 7th of June 2016	Target Achieved. 100% implementation of resolutions for the quarter were achieved.	Target achieved 05 Axis Council meetings organized on the 03 July 2015, 29 September 2015, 07** December 2015, 23 March 2016, 23 March 2016, 26 June 2016	Target achieved 100% implementation of resolution.	Target Achleved. 04 LACTC meetings held on the 03 September 2015, 29 November 2015, 29 February 2016, 12 May 2016	Target achieved. Twenty one (21) Ward Aids established and launched on the 08 September 2015
	Disability forum resolutions	Programme programme	HIV/AIDS Resolutions	HIV/AIDS programme	Blouberg AIDS council in pace
	100% implementation of resolutions	04 HW/AIDS council meetings held.	100% implementation.	4 meetings held.	21 WAC (ward aids council) established by 30 September 2015
	% implementation of disability forum, resolution	No of Local HIV/AIDS Council meeting held	% of implementation of HIV/AIDS council resolutions	No of Local Aids Council technical committee meetings organized	To resuscitate Ward Aids Council by 30th September 2015
	.	41.	42	1	44.
	•				
	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting.	

	· ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Director Community services
Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None
New indicator Target achieved. Twelve (12) WAC meelings held 7 March 2016-Ward 16,8 March 2016-Ward 18,15 & 20; 15 March 2016-Ward 13,15 & 20; 15 March 2016-Ward 201	Target achieved (Surassed) Seven (07) HAST (HV & AIDS., STI & TB Campalgns and prevention were conducted on the 29 July 2015, 01 September 2015, 25 September 2015, 25 September 2015, 30 October 2015, 20 November 2015, 18 March 2015, 18 March 2015, 18 May 2016	Target achieved (Surpassed) Five (65) CBO forum meetings held on the 15 September 2015, 23 November 2015, 27 November 2015, 29 November 2015, 29 Avsember 2015, 29 Avsember 2015, 29 Avsember 2015, 60 23 June 2016	Target achieved Sports council resuscitated
New indicator	Calendar events	CBO database	Sports council in place
4 meelings	4	4	
<i>t</i> A	No of HAST(FIV NO AIDS STI AND TB) awareness campaigns and preventions held	To have 4 CBO	To resuscitate Sports Council by 30th September 2015
2,	46.	47.	84
			To coordinate Sporting activities and
Development of schedules of meetings, schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of Schedule of meetings, schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	
			Sports Council

Commented [Office3]	Reasons must also be given where
there was preschibled	- Afternative

Director Community services	Director Community services.	Director Community services	Director Community services	Corporate Services
Mirutes, Report Atlendance Register	Resolution Monitor	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Report and Attendance Register	Retention strategy document and Council resolution for approval
None	None	None	None	None
none	None	None	None	None
Target achieved 04 Sports council meetings held	Target achieved 100% implementation of Sports council resolutions	Larget achieved (surpassed). Five (5) spots federation meetings held during the 2015/16 financial year;	Target achieved Forty eight (48) Sports days organized	Target achieved Retention strategy reviewed and approved by council
Sports council in place	Sports council in place	Sports Development plan	Sports Development plan	Retention Strategy due for review
4	100%	4 meetings	48	Retention Strategy reviewed
No of sports council meetings held	% of implementation of sports council resolutions	No. of Federations meetings held(Boxing and Soccer)	No. of sports days organized	To review the retention strategy
49.	50.	51.	52.	ž.
foster healthy iliestyle To promote team building and good health amongst employees through sports				To address the retention of skilled personnel, address work place skills gaps and also promote community
Development of schedule of meetings, schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant sakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting.		Disseminate the strategy to relevant strategy to relevant slakeholders to solicit inputs, consolidation of the inputs, submission to Executive for council approval and implementation of the strategy
		Sports Coordination	Sports Development for Employees	Human Resource Development

None None Training Report Corporate None WSP Document Services Acknowledgement of receipt by the LGSETA Acknowledgement Services of receipt by the Reports Acknowledgement Services of receipt WSP Report and Acknowledgement Services of receipt None WSP Reports Acknowledgement Services of receipt None Reports Names of Services beneficiaries
None WSP Document and Acknowledgement of receipt by the LGSETA LGSETA None WSP Report and Acknowledgement of receipt by the LGSETA Reports None WSP Report and Acknowledgement of receipt for feeelpt None Reports Names of beneficiaries
None None None
lone lone
<u> </u>
Target achieved Ninely eight (98) employees trained WSP was developed and submitted to LCSETA by the 30 th April 2015. Target achieved April 2015. Submitted to April 2015. Submitted to S
WSP approved WSP WSP Work Skills Plan
98 1 300 Learners
No of employees trained WSP and submit to LGSETA BY 30 April 2015 No External stakeholders capacitated through learner sings and
15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15.
development development
Distribution of Skills Audit Form to employees for employees for completion, Consolidate the form and submit to training committee, Training committee, Training committee, Training committee, Praining committee, Prasent it to LLF, Present it to LLF, Present it to LE, Present it to management and submit it to LGSETA Development of WSP Development of WSP Molify councilors when there is learner ship programme, Leanners apply, selection of learners and train

If Software and	Development of Specification, Submit to Budget and Treasury for advertisement, Evaluation, Procurement, and upgrade	To upgrade MS Office 2007 to MS Office 2013		To upgrade MS Software from 2007 to 2013		MS Office 2013	<u>Target achieved.</u> Software purchased	None	Nane	Specification, Advert, Evaluation Report and License	Corporate Services
Plant and Equipment	Inspection of Plants and Equipment, Write a report on those that need service and maintenance and maintenance and maintenance	To constantly maintain municipal plant and equipment in order to keep it in good working order	29.	% plant and equipment maintained according to the maintenance plan	,100%	Maintenance plan	Target achieved 100% of plant and equipment maintained accordingly as per maintenance plan.	None	Мопе	Repair and Maintenance Monthiy Reports	Carporate Services
Purchase of furniture	Spending budget on purchasing furniture	To purchase furniture for the new Satellite offices	.09	% budget spent on purchase of furniture	100%	100%	Target achieved 100% of budget spent on purchase of furniture.	None	None	Proof of purchase Section 71 report	Corporate Services
Electrical Maintenance	Submission of request, assessment, procurement and electrical maintenance.	To ensure proper maintenance of the Ekectrical network and addressing reported breakdowns		% electricity breakdown adressed within 14 days of request.	100%	Existing Electrical network	Target achieved 100% of Electricity breakdow Electricity breakdressed within 14 days of request.	None	None	Register, reports , pictures and Proof of Purchase	Services .
Transformers	Submission of request, assessment, procurement and maintenance.	Purchasing of Transformers	62.	% Transformers purchased within 24 hours of request.	100%	Transformer breakdowns	Target achieved 100% of Transformers breakdown attended to within 24 hours of request.	None	None	Register, reports , pictures and Proof of Purchase	Technical Services
Culverts	Identification of critical areas, assessment, aspecification, procurement, and construction of culverts at papegai Monyebodi, Pax Ext, Maphoto, Avon, Makajieea, Makajani and Milbank	To construct	63.	No of culverts constructed at critical settlements	12 culverts per annum	Maintenance	ot verts verts ed ai, a,Matoana. is	Delay in the delivery of material for the remaining 02 villages	To be finalized in the next financial year	Signed Project Progress Report	Technical Services

				ı	
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Community Services	Community Services
Surveillance report Invitation/Notices Attendance register	Monthly Maintenance Report	IT Backup System Quarterly reports	Delivery Note, proof of purchase and Lease agreement	Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and Implementation reports.	Monthly Collection Report
None	None	None	None	None	To be prioritized in the first quarter of quarter of financial year.
None	None	None	None	None	The breakage of the two waste compactor trucks led to non-collection of waste.
Target achieved Two (2) medical surveillance and two (2) wellness campaigns conducted	Target achieved. Daily IT activities are done.	Target achieved, Incremental Backups are done	Target achieved. One (1)X Kombi and one (1) X grader purchased	Target achieved 100% Implementation of IWMP	Target not achieved However three awareness campaigns have been coordinated in the largeted areas.
Two medical surveillance and campaigns	100%	New indicator	Municipal vehicles	Approved IWMP	Waste collected at 16 villages
2 medical surveillance and 2 campaigns	100%	240 reports per annum	1X grader 1X grader	10% implementation of the IWMP.	Waste expanded to the 4 villages
No of Medical Surveillance and wellness campaigns	% IT Equipment maintained according to maintenance plan	Number of IT backup system report produced	70	% of implementation of an IWMP.	No of villages provided (extension) with waste management
z i	çç.	99	67.		69.
To promote Employee Wellness and manage Injuries on duty (IOD)	To maintain IT Office equipment	Renewal of backup system	To purchase vehicles	To ensure a safe and clean environment by implementing the IWMP	To expand waste collection to cline villages within the municipality
Organize and present Employee Assistance campaigns for all staff members	Office IT equipment always kept in a good condition			Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	Collection of waste in all households of Machaba, Harriswhich, Towe and Eldorado
Employee Wellness	Office IT equipment	IT Backup Systems	Vehicle Purchase	Waste Management	Waste management expansion

	,
Community Services	Services
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	Reports and aftendance register
None	None
None	The target has been surpassed due to high demand of campaigns in critical areas.
Target achieved. Environmental management plan implemented at 100%.	Target achieved. (Surpassed) (Gompaigns were held successfully as follows: 01 sr September 2015 at Bothanang; 08th September 2015 at Bothanang; 08th September 2015 at Bothanang; 08th September 2015 at Bothanang and 15th September 2016 at Carlot at Bothanang on the 22 September 2015 at Eldorado on the 22 September 2015 at Eldorado on of Senwabanwan awas done in partnership between our municipality, CDM and LEDET. 12 Nov at Ga-Kobe 08 Dec at Ga-Kobe 09 Dec at Ga-Kobe 00 Dec at Ga-Kobe
	Approved Environmentai Plan
EMP action plan Approved EMP developed and implemented	12 awareness campaigns conducted
To develop and implement EMP action plan	No of Awareness & Educational campaigns conducted.
1,	7
To ensure a safe and dean environment by implementing the Environmental Management Plan (EMP)	To educate communities on environmental issues
Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the timplementation.	
Environmental Management	Environmental Education and Awareness

Community Services	Community Services
Coordination reports.	Attendance register and reports
None	None
None	None
Target achleved. Disaster Management Plan action plan fully coordinated and supported.	Target Not achieved. Atleast three (3) awareness campaigns were held on the 18th December 2018 at Ga-Mochemi; 27th November 2015 at My-darling; 30th Movember 2015 at Movember 2015
Approved DMP	Approved DMP
DMP action plan coordinated and supported fully.	04 awareness campaigns conducted.
To coordinate the implementation of DMP action plan	No of Awareness & Educational campaigns conducted.
22	73.
 Action plan developed for the implementation of DMP.	To educate communities on disaster issues
Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	
Coordination of the Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Education and Awareness

-			
Community Services	Community Services	Community Services Services With DRAWN)	Services
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	Delivery notel/Proof of purchase	Altendance registers Reports Prctures
None	None	None	None
None	Мопе	The National department of Roads and transport transport same transport same programme to provinces and municipalities.	None
Target achieved. Action plan served in the August EXCO and approved. Plan implemented at 100%.	Target achieved. Action plan served in the August EXCO and approved. Plan implemented at 100%.	Target withdrawn The target has been withdrawn by council of the 29th February 2016 on account of introduction of introduction of ARRTO system initiated by National Department of Roads and Tanasport.	Target achieved. (Surpassed) 12 Joint operations 12 Joint operations 12 Joint operations 12 August Broekman road 26 Broekman road 26 Broekman road 26 September 2015 Tolwe,03 September 2015 Alidays,16 September 2015 Alidays,16 September 2015 Alidays,16 September 2015 Mastroom, 17 September 2015 Vivo and 18 September 2015 Vivo and 18
2014/15 traffic and licensing management operational plan	2014/15 traffic and licensing management operational plan	2014/15 traffic and licensing management operational plan	2014/15 traffic and licensing management operational plan
Action plan developed and implemented	100 % implementation	Traffic management system purchased	operations
To develop action plan for the management of the licensing and registration of vehicles.	% implementation of the traffic management operational plan	To purchase traffic management system	No of joint operations conducted.
74.	75.	76.	É
Development of An action plan to improve the registration and licensing services	To improve and ensure the safety of road users		
Development of an action plan, submitted to EXCO for approval, and the implementation.	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions		Development of operational plan, distribute to relevant stakeholders
Licensing and registration of vehicles Management	Traffic Management	TARGET WITHDRWAN	

	Community Services
	Pound Operational Plan Implementation Report
	To fast-track recruitment process to capacitate special focus unit by appointing responsible officials in the next financial year.
	Inadequate human resource to operationalize the plan due to the want of budget.
15 Oct at Wesphalia road from 6:00 at Wesphalia from 6:00. It 8 Oct at Wesphalia from 06:00. It 8 Oct at Wesphalia It 5 Dec at Aganarg 17 Dec at Wesphalia, 06 January 2016 @ Vivo, 22 January 2016 @ Dilaeneng, 29 January 2016 @ Dilaeneng, 29 January 2016 @ Vivo, 24 January 2016 @ Dilaeneng, 29 January 2016 @ Dilaeneng, 2016 at Amalemana, 21 April at Tokwe, 28 April 2016 at Westpalia, 15 June 2016 at Alldays	Target not achieved. However the hoperational plan has been implemented upto 70% and the action plan to action plan to actualize the pound operational plan served before the EXCO stiling for August 2015.
•	Old pound operation plan
	100%
	% implementation of pound operational plan
	of the 78.
	Review of the Pound Operation Plan
	Development of f resolution register, Capturer resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
	Pound management

		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	, w .	
Community Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate
Action Plan, EXCO Resolution for approval, Resolution Register and implementation reports.	OHS Plan Implementation Report	Appointment letters	Reports on cases handled.	Reports
None	None	To prioritize head hunting approach in recruiting the minority group.	None	Prioritize capacitating human human human human all salelite offices and replicate services rendered in the two functioning satellite offices.
None	None	The remaining 5% of minority group in particular white community could not be attracted	None	The remainder funce selellite offices could not fundion fully on account of madequate human resources due to the want of budget.
Target achieved. The Action plan served before EXCO sitting of August 2015 and was since approved and implemented at 100%.	Target achieved. 100% OHS plan implemented	Target not achieved 95% implementation of EE plan	Target achieved 100% attendance to Labour cases within 14 days	Target not achieved Alleast two (2) Alleast two (2) is Alldays and Eldorado are functioning in full capacity.
Approved community safety plan	OHS Plan in place	One professional white. One African female	100% labour cases attended to within 14 days	There are currently 4 functional satellite offices with the 5th earmarked for operational established the sixth one
100%	100%	<b>1</b> 00%	100% Cases attended within 14 working days	100%
% implementation of the Community safety plan	% implementation of the OHS Plan	% implementation of the Employment Equity Plan	% Labour relation cases attended within 14 days	% satellite offices control of the c
79.	80.		23.	
To ensure the safety of our communities.	To ensure that the safety of the employees is guaranteed.	To ensure that recruitment is done in line with the Employment Equity Plan	To maintain good working relationship between Employees and Employer	To ensure that municipal services are services are decentralized to satellite offices.
Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Appoint personnel following the Employment Equity Pian	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	To decentralize the following powers to (Alldays, Elforado, Elforado, Powershi e Raweshi e Senwabarwana
Public Safety	Occupational Health and safety	Employment Equity	Labour relations	Decentralization of municipal services

Performance Management System Implementation	Development of PMS policy, bubmit it to policy, bubmit it to Executive Committee for Council. Cascade it down to all employees	To ensure that the work of all the work of all the employees is managed and monitored,	<b>2</b> .	No of quarterly Assessment conducted	d assessment sessions soordinated and conducted	PMS policy	lot hree(3) ent were held of two(2) seessment irst and irst and irst and omal iomal ent comal	The residue of last quarter assessment could not take object due to unavailability of component given the given the government election process.	The Assessment Assessment session for the last quarter will take place before end of September 2016.	PMS Policy, Commail Resolution Quarterly Reports Altendance Registers	Economic Development and Planning
	Development of IDP Process Plan, submit it to Executive Committee for Council approval		35.	No of Performance Steering Committee Meetings coordinated	4 quarterly meetings	IDP process	Target achieved. Target achieved. Target achieved. Performance Steering Committee meetings moordinated on the 15th October 2015;15th January 2016,31st May 2016,81st July 2016	None	None	IDP Process Plan, Council Resolution, Quarterly Reports Attendance Registers	Economic Development and Planning
	Development of IDP Process Plan , submit it to Executive Committee for Council approval		<b>£</b>	No of institutional performance reviews session conducted	4 (fper quarter)	IDP process	Target not achieved Two (2) Institutional Performance review sessions conducted comprised the first and second quarter sessions on the 21/20/01/2016,	The third and fourth quarter institutional performance review session could not sit on not sit on account of unavailability of councilor component given Local given Local Government process.	The conhined institutional performance review session will take effect by yend of September with new council.	IDP Process Plan, Council Resolution, Quarterly Reports Aftendance Registers	Municipal Manager's Office
Coordination of Local Government Improvement Module	Facilitate the completion of LGMIM	To ensure that the project is fully implemented.	87.	%of implementation of LGMIM	100% implementation of LGMIM	New indicator	Target achieved 100% Implementation of LGMIM and filled electronically.	None	None	Complete and submit LGMIM electronic version	Municipal Manager's Office

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Monthly reports submitted, acknowledgement receipt	Signed Performance Plans	Signed Performance Plans
None	Signed performance performance plans for none section 56 managers managers in the new financial year.	Signed performance performance performance employees will be done in the new financial year.
None	None submission of signed performance plans by unit managers occurred as a result of hung engagement between organized labour union and management through 1 local Labour forum and review of the PMS policy.	None submission of submission of submission of performance plans by employees occurred as a result of hung engagement between organized labour union and and engagement through Local Labour forum and review of the PMS
Target achieved Twelve (12)Back to Basics monthly reports submitted to both COGTA & COGHSTA	Target not achieved achieved managers with signed performance plans	Target not achieved achieved achieved semployees with signed performance plans
New indicator	PMS Policy available	PMS Policy available
12 Reports submitted		400%
No of reports compiled and submitted to COGTA	% of Unit Managers with Managers with Signed Performance plans (# of unit managers with plans/itolal # of managers)	% of employees with signed performance plans (# of employees with plans/total # of employees)
88.		06
To ensure full compliance to national initiative.		
Facilitate coordination of B2B.	Development of Draft Performance Plans . Submit to immediate Supervisor for inputs and signing with immediate supervisor immediate supervisor	Development of Draft Performance Plans , Submit to immediate Supervisor for inputs and signing with immediate supervisor
Coordination of Back to Basics program		

	port	Resolution Municipal Register Manager's Office
	Resolved to n sit on weekly f basis	Ensure regular F sittings of management meetings
	Other Unavoidable council activites	Non sittings of management meetings to implement resolutions
	Target not achieved. At least 17 Management meetings held on the 24/27/30 July 2015, 03/20/26 August 2015, 03/20/36 November 2015, 02/05/36 November 2015, 2016, 22/016 Esbruary 2016	<u>Target not</u> <u>achleved</u> 65% Implementation
	Year plan developed	Year plan
	24 (1 bi-weekly)	100% implementation of resolution
agreements	No of management meetings held	% of Management resolutions implemented.
	35	
	To hold management management proper proper planning and monitoring.	
managers, Submit the fifnal Performance of senfor managers to municipal manager for signing and for municipal manager to the mayor for signing and submit he performance agreement to the MEC for department of Cooperative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	Development of schedule of meetings, schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
	Institutional Management meetings	

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
dinutes/Report ktendance egisters	none
To be prioritized in the new rimancial year	Resolutions none to be implemented in the new financial war
other (03) forum ings inot take due to of	tings a not held
Schedule of Target not the receings achieved three forms of the meetings was held forming the month of could furning the month of	Schedule of Target not Wee the meetings achieved were 0% Implementation of IGR Resolutions
Schedule of the meetings	Schedule of the meetings
	100% implementation of IGR forum resolutions
94. No of the local 4 meetings per IGR Forum held annum	% of implementation of IGR resolutions
4.	95.
Intergovernmental Schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting, and meeting.	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions
Local Intergovernmental Relations	

	1																			
Responsibility		Economic	Development and Planning																	
Portfolio of Evidence			reports																	
Corrective Measure		To fastrack	of inputs.	•																
Reason for variance		Delays in the To fastrack	of projects	inpuls.																
Actual Performance		Target not	analysis for 4	projects	conducted, 2	poverty	alleviation	projects namely	Reatswelela	bakery and	Moloko Fresh	Produce were	supported	through the	assistance of	Sun Edison.	Feasibility study	conducted for	Rebochicks	Pouttry.
Baseline	ELOPMENT	Poverty	projects in	place																
Original Annual Target	ONOMIC DEVI	4 projects	navioridae																	
Original KPVMeasurable Objective	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To support and	poverty	alleviation	projects	·														
₹ ₹		99																		
Strategic Objectives		To grow the	economy	and create a	conduce	environment	for job	creation and	enterprise	development										
Project Description											-									
Project		Poverty																		

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Community services	Exonomic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
	Reports & beneficiary list.	Reports & beneficiary list	Report.	Action Plan Quarterly implementation report Exo Resolution	Quarterly Reports	Attendance Registers Reports
	None	Develop employment contract to bind bind bind elbourers and eliminate unnecessary withdrawals before project completion.	None	None	None	None
	None	The remaining 12 incumbents withdraw withdraw during the period of employment	None	None	None	None
Monitoring projects reports conducted.	Target achieved. 200 job opportunities created through EPWP.	<u>Target not</u> achieved 188 jobs created through MiG.	Target achieved. 1 Cooperative established.	Target achieved. 100% implementation LED action plan.	Target not achieved 2 reports on the coordination of CWP held on the 11 May Hagust 2015 and 28* October 2015	Target achieved. 4 Capacity building workshop reports
	170 EPWP job opportunities created in the 2014\15 FY	175 MIG jobs created in the 1.01th and over 200 MIG job opportunities created in the 2014/15 FY	Integrated Waste Management Plan	approved LED strategy in place	Programme in place with 1237 (both participanls and support staff)	42 SMME's trained
	170 jobs created and sustained through EPWP by June 2016	200 jobs created and sustained through Muricipal Capital works programme	1 Cooperative established with 05 members	,100%	4 reports	4 capacity building sessions targeting 200
	No of Job opportunities Created and sustained for 12 months through municipal EPWP by June 2016	No of Jobs Created and sustained through Implementation of Municipal of Municipal pogramme by June 2016	No of cooperatives established		No of Reports on the coordination of CWP	No of capacity building workshops and trainings conducted
	97.	98.	.68	13.	101.	102.
				Implement activities in the LED strategy Action Plan (1 by 1)		
	Municipal EPWP and Municipal Capital Works Programme		Blouberg RRR	LED Strategy implementation	Coordination of job creation through CWP (community work programme	SMME Development

	Social and Labour Plan coordination	Hawkers stalls D and hawkers of management remanagement r	unemployed referents database red database red red red red red red red red red re	Tourism development Functionality of the	
-		Development of fresolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions and reports and reports	Capture received application forms, Compiled database report to EXCO and Council for approval, Link approval, Link approval, Link approval, Link approval, experiment experiment approval, experiment experiment approval, experiment experime		
	103.	104.	105.	106.	
	No of Reports on the SLP coordinated		To develop and update data- update data- base of unemployed persons	To operationalize Senwabarwana Tourism Information Centre	
SMME's	04 Reports per annum	hawkers and hawkers stalls in place	data-base developed	functional Tourism Information Centre	
	Quarterly meetings with mining houses	hawkers and hawkers stalls in place Revised informal trading by- faw in place	Blouberg Unemployed Database in place	Tourism information Centre in place	
2016, 29th July 2016, 11 Feb 2016 and 30th June 2016.	Target achieved. Reports of the 13th July 2015, 29th July 2015, 19 Jan 2016 and 07th June 2016.	Target not achieved. Permits for 2015/16 renewed for Serwabarwana and Aldays	Target achieved, 01 Database compiled.	Target not achieved. Part of tourism programmes save for operationalization	34
	None	Hawkers not cooperating with the municipality	None	Unavailability of engineering services such as network	
	None	Enforcement of informal street trading by- law in the next financial	None	None	
	Attendance Registers Reports	Registers Reports	Database Report	None	
	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	

		_	_											
			Economic	Development and				Economic						
			Attendance	Registers	Minutes/Reports			Reports and	approved 2016	ward	delimitation.			
			None					None						
connection and water.			None					None						
of the Centre implemented. Reports available.			Target achieved	Meetings were	held on the 20   July 2015, 11	Sep 2015, 11	December 2015, 29 Jan 2016	Target	achieved.		All processes of	facilitation of new	ward delimitation	were finalized
			Blouberg	Business	Forum in place			2011 MDB	ward	delimitation				
			4 meetings					Approved	new ward	delimitation				
			107. No of business	forums	coordinated and supported			To update	connait on new	delimitation of	wards.			
			107					108						
	70 -11							To ensure	far process	of ward	delimitation			
			-			n		Facilitate	submission of	new proposal	for ward	delimitation		
	Blouberg Business	Forum	Functionality	of the Blouberg	Business Forum			Coordination	of municipal	demarcation	board	processes		

Responsibility		Chief Financial	Officer						Chief Financial	Officer	
Portfolio of Evidence		IDP Process Plan	Attendance	Registers	1				Minutes,	Report	
Corrective Measure		None							None		
Reason for variance		None							None		
Actual Performance		Target	achieved	Budget	Steering	Committee	establish and	inducted	Target	achieved	
Baseline		Budget	Steering	Committee	established	and inducted			Process plan		
Annual Target	HANCIAL VIABI	jet Jet	ing Guil	Tittee	blished	and	runctional.		4 meetings	held for the	year
Strategic KPI KPI/Measurable Objectives No Objective	KPA 4:MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	109. No of Budget   Budg	Steering	Committee	resuscitated				ړ	of the Budget	
ξ S	KP	193.							를		
Strategic Objectives		To effectively	and efficiently	manage the	financial affairs	of the	municipality				
Project Project Description											
Project		Support of	Financial Viability	and Management	structuresforums						

	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial	Chief Finandal	Chief Financial	Chief Financial
Attendance Register	Financial plan G	Draft/Final Co revenue O enhancement strategy Minutes of management meeting, attendance attendance register, Council	Implementation C. report 00	Section 71 Cd report(ct 0) schedule)	Section 71 Cl report(c1 O schedule
	None	Мояе	None	Prioritize full enforcement approved pollicies and review revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/17	Revised SLA and engage debt collectors on monthly basis to track
	None	None	None	None payment of municipal bills by debtors and electricity distribution loss.	Poor contract management resulted to under collection.
4 Budget Steering Committee establish and inducted	Target achleved 3/5 Year Financial Plan developed	Target achieved Revenue Revenue strategy developed and approved	Target achieved 100% implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Target not achieved achieved At least 89% percent has been collected amounting to R50 365.453 After adjustment.	Target not achieved At least 32% of debt collection has been realized.
	3/5 Year Financial Plan developed and approved	Reviewed Revenue Enhancement Strategy approved	100%	100% collection of revenue due revenue due Municipality collected.	60% collection from Debtors.
	Adoption of the 3/5 Budget within the prescribed legal requirements	Revenue enhancement strategy developed.	100%	100% projected revenue collected.	100% collection of outstanding debts
Steering Committee	To develop the 3/5 year financial plan within required timeframe	To review the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy	% of projected revenue collected by 30 June 2016 (R 4 85 2 5 558)	% of debt collected by 30 June 2016
	111.	112.	113.	114.	115.
		Draft the revenue enhancement strategy, disseminate it to other departments for inputs, solicit inputs, present to management and submit to council for approval	Development of f resolution register, Capture resolutions and monitor the implementation of resolutions	Collection of payment of services such as, property rales, electricity, and refuse removal	
	Financial Planning	Revenue Enhancement strategy.		Revenue Management	

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Municipal Manager & Al Directors	Municipal Manager and Technical Services
	Certified valuation report and supplementary rol!.	Draft final rates policy, attendance attendance council resolution	Quarterly Financial Report	Quarterly Financial Report
implementation progress.		None	None	None
	None	None	None	None
	Target achieved. Certified Valuation roll and supplementary roll in place	Target achieved achaes Policy revised and approved alongside budget related policies	Target achieved 100% (R 6047265 of R 70 972 603) Some projects had savings	Target achieved 100% (R44853000 of R 6973100) spent on normal allocation including additional funding at 69%
	Valuation roll in place plus three supplementary roll compiled for the previous financial years	Rates policy annually revised and approved alongside budget related polices	100% Capital expenditure spends	63% ( Total budget spent / Total budget)
	Certified valuation roll	Approved revised rates policy	Projected capital expenditure budget spends	100% (Total burget spent/ Total budget)
	To compile a general valuation roll by 30 June 2016	To revise the railes policy by 31 May 2016	% capital budget spent by 30 June 2015	% MIG spent by 30 June 2016
	116.	117.	118.	19.
		Draft the rates policy deseminate it to other departments for inputs, solicit inputs, present to management to management approval for public approval for participation, present the draft rates policy for public for inputs, submit to council for adoption adoption	Capture spending on capital project Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report	Gapture spending on MIG project, Compile spending report in report.
			Expenditure Management	

				<u> </u>		]
Municipal Manager and Technical Services	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	
Quarterly Financial Report	Expenditure Report	Expenditure Report	Quarterly Financial report	Verification Report	Report	
None	None	None	None	None	None	
None	None	None	Nane	None	None	
Target achieved 100% spent ( budget R7m of R 7m spent)	Target achleved 100% on financial management grant 100% spent ( R1.8m of R1.8m spent)	Target achieved 100% spent on Municipal system improvement grant	Target achieved 90% of operating e budget has	Target achieved 2 asset verification done for the 2015/16 financial year	Target achieved Stock taking schedule developed and 4 stock counting conducted	
100% (Total budget spent/ Total budget)	100%	100%	Demand Management Pian	2 assets verifications conducted	4	
100% (Total budget spent/Total budget)	100%	100%	90% of operating expenditure budget spends.	No of assets verified and recorded to fixed register.	4	
% INEP Grants spent by 30 June 2016	% FMG by 30 June 2016	% MSIG by 30 June 2016	% of operating budget spent	No of assets verifications conducted	No of stock taking performed per annum	-
120.	121.	122.	123.	124.	125,	
,						
Capture spending on INEP project. Compile spending report in terms of section 71 report.	Capture spending FMG project. Compile spending report in lemrs of section 71 report.	Capture spending MSIG project. Compile spending raport in terms of section 71 report.	Capture spending on operating budget spent spent Compile spending reports in terms of section 71 report	Develop schedule for asset verification, circulale to all departments and verification of assets	Develop stock taking schedule and do stock counting	
				Assets and Inventory Management		

	Unbundling of infrastructure assets	126.			al all dand dand seets	e se C		None	Asset register	Budget and Treasury
	Implementation of assets Mainlenance plan	127.	% implementation of Assets Maintenance Plan	Development of asset plans for the year.	Assets Maintenance Plan Developed and Implemented	<u>achieved</u>	Inadequate capacity for directorates to develop municipal asset maintenance plan.	Capacitate Assets officials to develop the referred to institutional maintenance plan.	Asset maintenance plan	Budget and Treasury
Budget Preparation	Collect budget from departments, Consolidate the budget, Present the draft to management, Submit to council for approval	128.	To table the draft budget to council by 31 March 2016	Draft budget tabled to council	IDP/Budget Process Plan	Target aghieved Draft IDP/budget tabled to council	Мопе	None	Draft budget and Council Resolution	Economic Development and Planning
	Take the draft for public participation with IDP. Incorporate inputs and submit the budget final approval	129.	To submit the final budget to council by 31 May 2016	Final budget submitted to council	IDP/Budget Process Plan	Target achieved. Final Budget submitted to council	None	None	Final budget and Council Resolution	Budget and Treasury
	Compile the section 71 report. Submit to treasury within 10 days after month end. Submit to council for approval.	130.	No of section 71 report submitted to Treasury within 10 days after the end of the month	12 section annual report submission	12 2014/15 Section 71 report	Target achieved Section 71 report compiled and submitted to treasury	None	None	Copy of acknowledgement of receipt by treasuries	Budget and Treasury
	Compile AFS Process plan, Submit to management for management for inputs, submit to audit committee, Compile the Annual Financial Statement, Review the Annual Financial Statement, present to management, present to management uses to see the compile of the committee of the compile of the committee of the committ	131.	To prepare and submit annual financial statements and performance report to the Auditor General by 31st August	Avaitability of AFS process Plan	2013/14 Financial records	Target achieved 201415 AFS 201416 and prepared and submitted to AG on time	None	None	Copy of Amual Financial Statement	Budget and Treasury

	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury	Chief financial officer and Municipal Manager
	Monthly Tender Reports	Procurement plan and implementation report	Indigent register	Customer data base	Reports developed, developed, endeureareasister, minutes of the meetings
	None	None	None	To be done in the new financial year	Мояе
	None	None	None	Currently working on collection of credible customer database	None
	<u>Target</u> achieved 100% tenders adjudicated closed	Target achieved Annual Procurement plan developed and submitted to treasury	Target achieved Indigent register updated	Target not achieved	Target Achieved Achieved PRCDA program plan developed and monitoring through steeping committee and technical team meetings
	100% (# tenders adudicated / # tenders closed and due for adjudication)	Submitted Procurement Plan	Indigent Policy	New Indicator	New indicator
	100% (# tenders adjudicated / # tenders closed and due for adjudication)	płan developed and implemented	Updated indigent register	Credible Database	Action plan developed and facilitate cascading of MSCOA program
	% of tenders adjudicated adjudicated within 90 days of closure period (# Lenders adjudicated / # of tenders closed and due for adjudication)	To develop municipal procurement plan by 30th June 2016.	Indigent register updated and implemented	To develop a credible customer database	Full implementation of MSCOA program.
	132.	133.	134.	135.	136.
		*****	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		To effectively manage and ensure implementation accordingly.
to audit committee, Submit to AG	Set date for adjunction committee. Adjudicate tenders within time frame (90 days after dosure of the tender). Write adjudication report to the Accounting Officer.	Develop annual Procurement plan	Awareness campaign/Identification of indigents, issuing of indigent registration forms, and registration an indigent	Collection of information, draft customer database and finalize database	Implementation of the MSCOA program Defore due date.
		SCM – Demand Management	Free basic Service Services		MSCOA Project

Project	Project Description	Objectives	중중	KPI KPVMeasurable Annual Target No Objective		Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for variance	Corrective Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	Responsibility
			ΚĐ	15: GOOD GOVER	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	IC PARTICIPATIO	Z.	1			
Auditing	Develop risk Infernal Plan for approval	To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and correspondent an	137.	137. To develop risk based internal audit plan and audit plan and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2016	Approved of risk based audit plan	Approved Risk based audit plan	Target achieved Risk Based Internal Audit plan developed and approved	Моле	None	Risk Based Internal Audit Plan & Council resolution	Municipal Manager's office
	Develop risk audil plan, klentify risks and nitigate them	To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes.	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	% implementation of risk based internal audit plan	100% implementation of approved risk based audit plan	Risk based audit plan	Target achieved achieved implementation of Risk based Internal Audit Plan	None	None	Action Based Internal Audit plan & Implementation plan	Municipal Manager's Office

le s'i		r's	and ,
	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Budget and Treasury
reports	Internal Audit Action	External Audit Action Plan	Expenditure Report
	Management to work on outstanding matters	Management to work on the outstanding matters	None
	Management did not address all findings adequately	Management did not address all findings adequately	None
achleved Meetings were held On the 23 July 2015, 07 Dec 2016, 25 Jan 2016, 26 April	Target not achieved (60%) 45 issues were raised by Internal Audit, 27 Resolved and 18 still in progress	Target not achieved (85%) 54 issues were raised by AG, 46 were resolved, and 08 are still in progress	Target achieved. 100% Payment of Audit Committee Risk Allowance
committee meeting are held as per MFMA	Internal audit unit in place and annual audit plan annually developed	Audit Action Plan	Schedule of meetings
committee meeting held	*100%	100%	100% payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowance
mesting held	% of audit queries raised by internal audit unit attended to.	% of audit queries raised by external audit unit attended to.	% of payment of Audit & Risk Committee allowances
	140.	141.	142.
	To address all queries raised by the internal audit	To address all queries raised by the external audit	To ensure that Audit & Risk Committee Members are paid
of schedule of meetings, size to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminiders and meeting	Develop Infernal Audit Action plan, capture all issues raised by internal audit, attend to issues and report on progress	Develop Internal Audit Action plan, capture all issues raised by external audit, attend to and report on progress	Paying allowances to audit & risk committee members
			Audit & Risk Committee allowance

Corporate Services	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning
Attendance Registers Schedule of meetings Quarterly Reports	resolution	Copy of citzen's report Delivery note
Reports on public meetings were forwarded to the Offices of the Speaker and Chief White.	None	Review the target and focus only on five years' service delivery charter initiated by COGHSTA.
Lack of quorum and meetings scheduled for the last quarter were called off.	None	Replication of program initiated by cogram initiated by COGHSTA for municipalities to provide with five years' service delivery charter while the scope of work for covers since the inspection of the municipality.
Target not achieved. Some wards could not consistently hold their quarterly meetings.	Target achieved aral IDP submitted to council	Inget not achieved
Schedule of meetings	Approved Schedule of meetings.	Cilizens' report
84 meetings per year for all 21 wards( 4 meetings per year per each ward)	-	. 1000
To Coordinate meetings of stakeholders and communities as per approved schedule of meetings.	To develop Credible IDP/Budget Document	To produces congretelensive citizens' reports by 31 December 2015
143.	144.	145.
To improve and encourage participation of stakeholders and communities in the municipal affairs.	To review the 2015/16 IDPIBudget that is aligned to the budget	To produce a citizense diranse eport for 2015/16
To hold Ward public meeting in all the 21 wards (Report back meetings).	Development of IDP Process plan, Analysis phase, Draft IDP/Budget 2016/17 completed and submitted to Gouncil for adoption by 31 March 2016 and Finat IDP submitted to Council for adoption by 31 perioral in approval.	Development of a draft of a draft Final report completed and printed
Community Participation	IDP review	Citizens' report

NewSienter	of development of development of development and circulate it in all departments for inputs, finalization of the newsletter and submit to service privider for priviler of priviler for priviler of priviler for priviler of development of developmen	quarterly municipal newsletter	745. No of comm news! edition edition	community newsletters editions printed	4 Editions	ZUSTRI DLP Document Municipal Respectively Blouberg News, has been consistently produced on a quarterly basis in the previous	Achieved Achieved 4 (700) Editions of newsletters newsletters printed.	oue V	None	Dailvery note	Corporate Services
Advertisements		To publicize municipal events on radios and magazines	147.	% municipal events publicized	100%	100%	Target Achieved 100% municipal events publicized	None	None	Proof of advert	Corporate Services
Out of Pockets Expenses	Develop payment roll for ward committees	To Comply with guidelines on allocation of our pocket expenses for ward committees.	148	No of ward committee members paid stipend.	210	210	Target achieved All ward committee members were paid their out of pookers	None	Моле	Proof of payment/ payment roll for Ward Committees	Coporate Services
Programme	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to alf relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with irvitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meeting	To build and and and and and and and transparent governance structures responsive to the need of the community	149.	No of oversight meetings coordinated	4	Approved Schedule of meetings.		. None	None	Attendance ragisters, minutes & Reports	Services

Mayors Bursary Fund		To provide financial	150.	150. To provide bursary fund to	Provision of bursaries to the	Mayor's Bursary Policy	<u>Target</u> achieved	None	None	Proof of payment to institutions	Municipal Manager's
		assistance to			awarded needy						Office
	lssue out				members of the		Six (6) bursars				
	advertisement	community		members	communities		benefited from				
	and bursary	members					the Mayors				
	application						bursary fund				
	forms, Short						making the				
	listing of the						total of ten (10)				
	applicants and						currently				
	to Brimss						mot grimmena				
	bursary						the fund			•	
	teffers to										
	enconcent										
	andicante and									•	
	Applicants and										
	ray institutions										
	and service										
	Monitor	To monitor and	151	No of quarterly	4 Reports per	3 bursary		None	None	Quarterly reports	Municipal
	6	evaluate				beneficiaries	_				Manager's
		progress of		bursary			Four (4)				Office
		existing		beneficiaries to			Reports have				
	and report	beneficiaries of		council			been submitted }				
		mayor' bursary fund					to council.				
Anti-Fraud And	Risk		125	To develop risk	1 Risk register	Risk		None	None	Risk register	Municipal
Corruption	identification	reduction of		register by the		Management	achieved				Manager's
	Risk	fraud and		30th June 2016			Risk register				Office
	assessment	comption				implementation	developed				
	Determing	within the					•				
	risk response	municipality.									
	KISK						•••				
	Disk ranadina					•					
	Simportal vent		1								

Municipal Managar's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Corporate Services
Attendance register	Report	Attendance Registers ReportsMinutes Notice of the meetings
None	None	None
None	None	None
Target achieved 2 Fraud & Corruption awareness campaign coordinate and supported	Target achieved. 05 heritage events coordinated	Target achleved. All Ordinary Council meetings were succeeds by public participation programmes
Risk register	Year plan	Council Calendar
2	Five(05) heritage Year plan events coordinated(One (01) per traditional House	4
153. No of fraud and corruption avenesss Campaigns Coordinated and Supported	No of heritage and cluster cultural competition coordinated and supported	No of Council meetings coordinated and supported.
153.	15t.	155.
L De de la	To give Support on Heritage celebrations of all traditional houses	To provide strategic and administrative support to the Mayor. Speaker, and Chief Whip, Councilors and Traditional Leaders
Development of schedule of schedule of trainings to be presented to management, Risk and Audit Committees, EXC O committee and to Council for approval		Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stake holders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meet
	Arts & Culture	Support Support

Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
Attendance Registers Reports/Minutes Notice of the meetings	Attendance Registers Reports/Minutes Notice of the meetings	Attendance Registers Reports/Minutes Notice of the meetings
None	None	None
None	None	None .
Target achieved, amyor-Magoshi meetings were coordinated and supported on the Ordinary Council on the 31st July 2015 at Kola leboho Sec School, 29th October 2015 at Lethaleng Pre- School, 22 march 2016 and 30 June 2016	Target achieved. All portolio Committee meetings were held as scheduled	Target achieved. All executive Committee meetings were held as scheduled.
Calendar	Council	Council Calendar
4	72	12
No of MayoriMagoshi meetings coordinated and supported	157. No of portfolio commiltee meetings coordinated and supported	No of Executive Committee metings Coordinated and Supported
156.	.767.	158.
Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant slakeholders, development of documentation with invitation (for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meet	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant relevant of development of drocumentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution,

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	,
	Corporate Services	Municipal Manager's Office	Corporate Services
	Notice of public partiopation Attendance registers	Notice of meeting Attendance Register Schedule of meetings	Notice of meeting Attendance Register Schedule of meetings
	None	None	None
	None	None	None
	Target achieved. All Council meetings were succeeds by public participation programmes	Target achieved 03 MPAC Public hearings meetings coordinated and supported	Tanget achieved. 06 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	Council	MPAC Programme	Municipal Calendar
	4	ro ·	9
	No of ward public participation programmes held	No of MPAC public hearings Coordinated and Supported	No of Ward Committee Meetings Coordinated and Supported
	159.	160.	161.
	To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and participation and		
reminders and meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issuing notices to all stakeholders, development of reports and presentation of reports to the public.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant relevant of commentation of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, meeting meeting meeting meeting meeting of schedules and meeting meeting meeting of schedules and meeting me	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, of development of documentation with invitation with invitation distribution, reminders and meeting
	Public Participation		

Economic Development and Planning	Municipal Manager's Office	Community Services	Community services.
Attendance register and reports	Mirutes, Report Atterdance Register	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolution register.
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None
Target achieved 08 Rep forum, Magoshi, Farmers unions and clusters public participation meetings coordinate & supported	Target achieved 16 Mayoral Public participation participation and supported	Target achieved. 17 Aug 2015, 04 Nov 2015, 06 May 2016 &	Target achieved
IDP process plan	Calendar Calendar	Integrated Weste Management Plan	Availability of the forum and
8 for Rep forum, IDP process Magoshi, plan fermers' unions and clusters	9	**	100%
No of IDP/Budget IDP/Budget Participation Meetings Coordinated and Supported	No of Mayoral Description Participation Meetings Coordinated and Supported/toad shows	No of waste forum held	% implementation
162.	163.	164.	165.
Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, distribution, meeting meeting meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation for a meeting, distribution, for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting.	Development of schedule of meetings, meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of occurrentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, meeting meeting meeting	Development of resolution register,
Developm of schedungs issue to a relevant stakehold developm of document with invite for a mee distributio reminderer meetinger	Develop of sched meetings issue to relevant stakehol developp of developp developp d	Developri of sched meetings issue to c relevant stakehol developn of documen documen in mit mit	Develop of resolu register,

	>-	_	<b>,</b>
	Community services.	Community services.	Community services.
	Minutes, C Report s Attendance Register	Resolution C register.	Minutes, C Report s Altendance Register
	None	None	None
	None	None	None
100% implementation of waste forum resolutions	Target achieved 17 Aug. 04 Nov 2015, 08 Feb,05 May 2016	Target achieved. 100% Implementation of transport forum resolutions	Target achieved achieved Transetings were held on the 17 Aug, 04 Nov 2015, 06 May &
the 2014\15 reports	Local Integrated Transport Management Plan	Availability of the forum and the 2014-15 reports	Disaster Management Plan
	4	100% forum resolutions	4
of resolutions for waste forum	No of roads and transport forums held	% implementation of resolutions for transport forum	No of disaster forum held
	166.	167.	168.
capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meeti	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, reminders and meeting

Community services.	Community services.	Community services.	Economic Development and Planning
Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Atlendance Register
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None
Target achieved 100% implementation on of Disaster management forum	Target achieved 06 Aug, 63 Nov 2015, 05 Feb 2016	Target achieved 100% implementation of community safety plan resolutions	Target achieved Housing forum meetings were held on the 12 Aug, 10 Nov 2015, 04 Feb & 26 Feb 2016
Availability of the forum and the 2014-15 reports	Approved community safety plan	Approved conmunity safety plan	Council
100% forum resolutions implemented	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.	
%implementation of resolutions for the disaster forum	No of community safety forum held		No of Housing Forums held
169.	170.	171. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 1	172.
7.6			
Development of resolution register, capture capture iresolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of development of or a meeting, destribution, reminders and meetings	Development of resolution register, capture capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, smeetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, devolument of of occurrentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution,

				1
	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	
	Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolutions register.	
	None	None	None	
	None	None	None	
	Target achieved 100% implementation of housing forum resolutions	Target achieved Forums held on the 12 August 2015, 10 November 2015, 11Feb 2016 and 18May 2016.	Target achieved. Resolutions are part of LED fora reports.	52
	Counci	Council	Council calendar	
	103% forum resolutions prepared.	4	100% forum resolutions prepared.	
	% implementation of resolutions for housing form	No of LED forums held	% implementation of resolutions for LED forum	
	173.	174.	175.	
reminders and meeting	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of occurrentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meeting meeting meeting	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	

Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Technical Services
Minutes, Report Attendance Register	Resolutions register.	Minutes, Report Attendance Register
Мопе	None	None
None	None	None
Target achieved. Forums held on the 12 August 2015, 10 November 2015, 11Feb 2016, 11Feb 18May 2016.	Target achieved. Resolutions are part of LED and Tourism fora reports.	Target achleved, achleved, Energy forum meetings were told on the OG/08/2014, 23/09/2015, 10/11/2015 & 04/02/2016
	Council calendar	Council
<b>4</b>	100% forum resolutions prepared.	4
of Tourism	% implementation of resolutions for tourism Development forum	No of energy forums held
	77.	178.
	77.0	
Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakebolders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, iteminders and meeting	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting.

to be committee of transition of transition and resolutions of transitions.  And the Development To strongstem 18th, No of Audit S Transitions and reporting progress of cabulate of accountability of cabulate of accountability and transition and reporting and resolutions.  And the Development To strongstem 18th, No of Audit S Transition and reporting and resolutions.  And the Development To strongstem 18th, No of Audit S Transition and reporting and resolutions.  And the Cabulate of accountability of cabulate of accountability and transition and reporting and reporting and resolutions.  And the Cabulate of accountability of cabulate of accountability and transition and reporting and resolutions.  And the accountability of the disability of the dis			,
Conception   173 %   Work from   Council   Eaglest   None   None   None   Council   Eaglest   None   Council   Eaglest   None   Council   Eaglest   Eagles	Teofinical Services	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
of resolutions and reporting tresolutions and reporting treatmentation and reporting treatment	Resolutions register.	Attendance Register ReportsMinutes Invitation	Attendance Register Reports/Minutes Invitation
register, resolutions and implementation register, resolutions and implementation registers.  register, resolutions and implementation resolutions and implementation resolutions and implementation resolutions and implementation resolutions and resolutions.  resolutions and resolutions are relating an electric and resolutions are relating an electric and	None	None	Ensure regular sittings of sulfit steering committee meetings
Development of resolutions and implementation resolutions and reporting progress of resolutions and reporting progress of resolutions.  Ittee of schedule of meeting, issue to all resolution, resultion, resolution, resultion, resolution, resolution, resolution, resolution, resolution, resulting reselvant stakeholders, development of schedule of resolution, resulting reselvant rese	None	None	The meaning 03 meetings could not take place due to other council commitments
Development of resolutions register, adults resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.  Development of schedule of accountability meetings, issue to all proactive condinated relevant stakeholders, development of schedule of meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting, issue to all cocumentation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting, distribution, reminders and of schedule of schedule of schedule of schedule of schedule of meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting, issue to all cocumentation of schedule of meeting, issue to all cocumentation of schedule of meeting, issue to all cocumentation of cocumentation of cocumentation of cocumentation of development of dev	Target achieved. 100% implementation of energy forum resolutions	Target achieved audit committee meetings 23 July and 07 December 2015 25 January 2016, 26 April 2016, 18 July 2016	Target not actilezed 21 actilezed 2016, 02 June 2016, 02 June 2016, 02 June 2016, 25 June 201
of resolution register, and resolution register, adversion of resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.  Development To strengthen 180. No of Audit accountability meetings, through accountability meeting trakeholders, development of schedule of meeting to accountability meeting accountability meeting accountability meeting for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting state to all meeting accountability and audit of schedule of meeting accountability meeting accountability and audit of schedule of accountability and audit of schedule of accountability activities.  The solution of the strong accountability and audit of accountability and audit of accountability and audit of accountability and activity activity and meeting accountability and meeting accountability.	Council	Year Plan	Year Plan
resolution of resolution register, and resolutions and resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.  Tesolutions and reporting progress of resolutions for resolutions and reporting progress of resolutions.  Tesolutions and reporting progress of resolutions of resolutions and reporting accountability meetings, issue to all proactive relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting relevant stakeholders, development of schedule of schedule of schedule of committee relevant stakeholders, development of committee relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting relevant stakeholders, development of documentation with invitation for a meeting distribution, reminders and meeting reminders and reminders and meeting reminders and meeting reminders and meeting reminders and reminders	100% forum resolutions prepared.	w.	54
of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.  Development of schedule of through relevant stakeholders, development of currentation with invitation for a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting, issue to all relevant of currentation with invitation for a meeting, development of schedule of meeting, stakeholders, development of schedule of meeting, development of schedule of meeting, development of schedule of meeting, stakeholders, development of schedule of meeting, development of schedule of meeting, stakeholders, development of meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting meeting meeting	k mplementation of resolutions for energy forum	vo of Audit neelings coordinated	to of audit the committee neeting
Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.  Development of strengthen of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of distribution, reminders and meeting.  Development of schedule of meeting.  Development of schedule of meeting.  Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, development of schedule of meeting.  Development of schedule of meeting.  Gocumentation with invitation of or a meeting.  distribution, reminiders and meeting distribution, reminiders and meeting.		08	
iffee and a second seco	<u>}-</u>	lifty	~
Audit	Development of resolution register, capture resolutions and implementation and reporting progress of resolutions.	Development of schedule of meterings, issue to all relevant stakeholders, odevelopment of documentation with invitation for a meeting, edistribution, reminders and meeting meeting	Development of schedule of meetings, issue to all relevant alsevelopment of documentation of documentation with invitation with invitation in a meeting, distribution, reminders and meeting
		Audit Committee	

Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office	Municipal Manager's Office
Risk register	Attendance register / Invilation	Minutes of the meeting Arterdance register Risk Management report	Incidents reports
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None
Target achieved Project risk register development	Larget achleved Risk awareness campaign coordinated and supports	Target achieved Of Risk Committee meetings coordinated	Target achieved 100% security incidents attended to immediately.
New indicator	Risk Implementation Plan	Risk Implementation Plan	Security contracts in place
			,100%
182. To develop project risk register for risk management	No of risk awareness campaigns coordinated and supported	No of risk committee committee meetings coordinated	% of security 11 incidents attended to immediately
182.	183.	184.	185.
To protect the municipality from potential risk.	To provide independent objective assurance and consulting additions of the internal control system, risk management and governance processes		To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats.
Risk identification Risk assassment Determining risk response Risk monitoring	Development of schedule of schedule of schedule of presented to management, Risk and Audit Committees, EXC O committee and to Council for approval	Development of schedule of meetings to be presented to management, Risk and Audit Committees, EXC O committee and to Council for approval	Attend o incidents and develop reports
Risk management			Security Management

<del>,</del>		·	
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Municipal Manager's Office	Corporate Services
Communication strategy council resolution	Media articles	IDP /Budgel speech	Delivery note
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None
Target Achieved. Communication and Branding Strategy approved by Council.	Target Achieved. 16 Media 15 Media 15 Media 16 Media 16 Media 16 Media 17 Media 18 Media	Target achieved IDP/Budget produced and printed	Target Achieved, Approved specifications submitted to the director,
Communication and Branding strategies	Communication and Branding Strategy/ Media Relations Policy	Process Plan	Communication and Branding Strategy
<del>-</del>	16 media statements/alerts issued to various media houses	•	550
186. To review communication, communication, borporate and branding strategy	No of media statements farticles issued	To develop IDP, Budget speech produce and print	No of dianies and calendars provided.
186.	187.	188.	189,
To provide communication support services, services, public liaison, marketing management.			
Development of draft communication strategy and circulate it to a departments for inputs, finalization of the newsletter and submit to council for approval	Secure slots/ space with media houses	Development of progress report of the previous year's progress report and Presentation of The new projects, programs and budget development of the new projects,	Develop of specification, Submit to SCM for procurement processes
management management			

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Economic Development and Planning
Signed SDBIP	Annual Performance rejort (Sec 46) 2014/15
None	None
None	None
Target achieved achieved achieved achieved achieved developed and signed by the Mayor	Target achieved Approved 2014/15 Annual Performance Report developed
SDBIP 2015/16 was developed and submitted to the Mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget	Aproved Annual Performance Report 2013/14
SDBIP 2015/16 was developed and submitted to the Mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget	Aptroved Annual Performance Report 2014;15
190. To develop 2016/17 SUBIP and submit to the Mayor for signature within 28 days after approval of the budget	To develop Annual Performance Report and Submit to AG by 31s* August 2015
190.	7.67
Collect information from from departments, Develop a draft SDBIP, Submit to departments for inputs and approval by 31 march 2015. Submit to the Mayor for signature, Submit to council for ocure in Submit to the council for ocure in Submit to the council for ocure in Submit to council for noting.	Distribute Annual Performance report template to all departments to update, consolidate all the reports and submit to council for approval, AG approval, AG approval, AG edepartments
SDBIP	Annual performance report

Economic Development and Planning	Exponent Development and Planning	Budget and Treasury	Budget and Treasury
Annual report, council resolution acknowledgement letter	IDP process plan	Budget adopted policies and council resolution	Quarterly financial reports and council resolutions
None	None	None	None
None	None	None	Мопе
Target achieved Annual report developed and submitted to all stakeholders	Target achieved IDP Process plan developed and submitted to council for approval	Target achieved 13 Policies reviewed for the year	Target achieved 4 Financial Reports developed and submitted to
Annual report consistently approved for the previous financial years in line with legislation	MSA	12 budget related politiess and 1 strategy and 1 strategy reviewed andapproved.	4 financial reports prepared and submitted to the Mayor quarterly
1 annual report developed and developed and relevant stakeholders	Process Plan available and submitted to council for approval	13 policies reviewed for the year	Management reports prepared and reported continuously.
No of Annual Report developed	To develop IDP process Plan and submit to council by end of July 2015	To review budget related policies by 31 st May 2016	No of quarterly financial statements submitted to Council
192.	193.	<u>16</u>	195.
e _ 1		S	
Distribute report template to all departments to update, consolidate all the reports and submit to council for approval, AG and all relevant sector departments	Devlop IDP process plan present it to EXCO, from EXCO to Council for approval and distribute it to all relevant stakeholders	Draft budget retated policies and submit for man submit for approval and public peartification and inputs, present final, final budget related policies for May for adoption	Compite quarterly financial statements and submit to council
Annual report	IDP Process	Review of finance policies and strategies	

	Budget and	Treasury					Budget and	Treasury	•									
	Monthly	reconciliation	report				Half year financial	report and	acknowledgement	letter								
	None						None		<b></b>									
	None						None											
Mayor on quarterly basis	Target	achieved	Reconciliation	developed and	approved		Target	achieved	Half year	financial	performance	assessment	report compiled	and submitted	to Mayor,	Provincial &	National	Treasuries
	A!	reconciliation	be completed	and monitored	(128).		Halfyear	financial	performance	assessment	report compiled	and submitted	to the Mayor,	Provincial and	National	Treasury by 25	January	annually
		reconciliations					Analysis of half-	year financial	performance of	the municipality.								
	No of Monthly	reconciliation	developed and	approved			To compile Half-	Year budget and	performance	assessment	report and	submit to the	Mayor, Provincial	and National	Treasury			
	136.						197.									_	_	
											,							
	Compile	manthly	reconciliation	reports and	submit to	EXCO	Compile haff	year financial	report and	submit to	Mayor &	Provincial	Treasury					
						•												

Project	Project Description	Strategic Objectives	<u> </u>	KPI KPl/Measurable Annual Target No Objective		Baseline	Actual Performance	Reason for variance	Corrective Portfolio of Measure evidence	Portfolio of evidence	Responsibility
KPA	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE	IING AND RATIC	NALE								
Alldays Master plans development	Development of reference Appointment of a reference Appointment of a service provider Establishment of a local reference committee, steering committee, Development and submission of a stabus quo report and submission of a stabus quo report and development of a	To develop integrated, sustainable and economically viable human settlements	.98.	To develop master plan and asser plan and council by 30 June 2016	Aldays master plan developed and approved	Project in the	Target achieved. achieved. achieved. and specyed and approved by council.	Nane	None	Copy of Alidays Alidays Alidays Council Resolution for approval	Economic Development and Planning
Conveyancing services and opening of a township register for Senwabarwana ext 5	Development of terms of terms of terms of tereleences Appointment of service providers, Dala collection and te-surveying of some property portions. Lodgment of tergistration documents with surveyor-general and decads office, Completion slage and opening of a township register and file		.66	To develop township register for Senwabarwana extension 5	register for Serwabarwana township extension 5 developed	General plan for extension 5 in place	achieved achieved	Scope of work was reviewed	To work on reduction of scope of work	registration	Economic Development and Planting

			ı
	Economic Development and Planning	Community Services	Economic Development and Planning
	Report	Report and pictures	Title deed
	To be prioritized in the next in the rext year year	None	To Conduct Regular follow ups with Dept of Public Works.
	Street names for Aldays. Senwabarwana not finalized	None	Awaits approval from Autional department of Public works to release assessment report
	Target not achieved,	Target achieved Two tree planting projects has been implemented.	<u>achieved</u>
	LGNC in place Policy on naming and renaming in place Names committee and policy was unpacked to Senwabarwana and Addays residents in April and May 2014	SDF and EMP	Existence of settlements
	Approved street names for Aldays and Senwabanwan and installed instructure for street names. especially street names	2 tree planting projects implemented	3 settlements (Puraspan, Laanglagte & Amulree) acquired
	To name streets and public and public serves in Serves and Aldays townships	No of trees planting projects implemented.	To facilitate land settlement for transpan, Lamplagite & Amutree
	200.	201.	202.
	. =		
Extension 5 township is Regible for the conveyanding of individual erven to property owners	Develop Schedule for meetings with affected stakeholders, draft street names for Altdays & Serwabanwana, public consultation meetings, submit for approval and installation of names to council for approval and infrastructure	Planting of trees	Revive negotiations with both DROUR & Dept Pub Works, Written agreement/deeds of donation, Lodge registration documents with deeds office, 3 settlements acquired and
	Functionality of the Local Geographical Names Committee	Change Change	acquisition

	Economic Development and Planning	Economic Development and Planning	Municipal Manager's Office
	Title deed	Approved General plan	Approval letter from National treasury.
	To be registered with the office of surveyor General	None	To make follow ups with Dept. of National Treasury
	Awaiting the consultants to submit the sketch plan	None	Awaiting the response from Department of National Treasury
	<u>Jarget nof</u> achiev <u>ed</u>	Target achleved Approval of Tolwe township establishment GP available	Target not
	Deed of sale signed with seller	Availability of approved layout	Availability of general plans for the two township extensions
	fam portion at Monmouth	1 township established and completed at Totwe	100% Inhalization of feasibility studies and identification of alternative amodels for the installation of engineering services for Alldays ext 2 and
	To transfer farm portions to municipality with full title deed	To establish township at Tolwe	To develop and complete feasibility studies for Engineering Services
	203.	204.	205.
the	المالية المالي		of anys
registered to the municipality	Facilitate the development of a development of a dark Surveyor. General diagram for the submission of dagram, Surveyor. General and approval of SG deneral and approval of SG deneral and approval of SG the new subdivided farm portion to Deeds office for registration of Registration of the harm portion in the name office for registration of the farm portion to deneral the farm portion in the name of the nam		and the identification of alternative models for the provision of Engineering Services to Serwadanwan ext 8 and Alidays
		Township Establishment	

			-		Senwabarwana						
			+		ext 8						
Human	Identification of	7	206.17		200		Target	None	None	Beneficiaries'	Есопотіс
Settlement	beneficiaries and		_	beneficiaries	beneficiaries		achieved			list and proof	Development
	submission of the			dentified and			200			ō	and Planning
	list to COGSTA			provided with			beneficiaries			submission	,
			=	law cost housing			were initially				
			_	1			identified and				
						housing	COGHSTA				
							approved for				
						_	400				
		-					beneficiaries				
						COGHSTA					
Land use	processing and	7	207.		100%	land use	Target	None	None	T	Economic
Management	finalization of all				compliance of	Management	achieved				Development 1
	pud		_	of LUMS Action	all approved	Scheme is in	100%				and Planning
	development		_		and developed	place	processing			list for	,
	applications and				applications		and			applicants	
	change of land						finalization of				
	use rights in line						all land				
	with the land use						development				
	management						applications				
	scheme						and change				
							of land use				
							rights in line				
							with the land				
							nse				
							management				
							scheme	-			

# Chapter 4

#### **CHAPTER 4**

## ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES)

#### INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The structure was also adopted by the council. All skills gaps the performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislar

#### 4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

Employees		<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>	
Description	14/15			15/16	<u>.                                      </u>	•
	No. of employees	No. of vacancies	% of vacancies			
Water		<del></del>	-			
Waste Water (sanitation)	<u> </u>			_		
Electricity				8	0	
Waste Management		<del></del> -				
Housing				3	1	<u> </u>
Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)						
Roads	-			26	2	
Transport		<u>_</u>	_	<u> </u>		

Planning		3	3	
Local Economic Development		3	1	
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)		7		
Community & social services		27		
Environmental protection		5		<u>,</u>
Health				
Security & safety	<del>                                     </del>	20	2	
Sport & recreation		2		-
Corporate Policy offices & other		109	13	
Totals	194	213	22	

Designation	*Total approved posts	*Variances (Total	*Variances (as
-		time that	a proportion o
		vacancies exist	total posts in
		using fulltime	each category
		equivalents)	
			  %
	1	No.	~
•		1	
	No.		
Municipal Manager	1		
CFO	1	1 year	1
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	4		
Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)			
Municipal Police	15		
Fire Fighters			
Management:	25	1 year	2
Senior Management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)			
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding	33		
Finance posts)			

Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance posts)	7	-
Total	86	

Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of financial year	Terminations during the financial year	Turn-over Rate*
•	No.		
		No.	
2011/12	163	12	7%
2012/13	194	4	2%
2013/14	196	10	19.6%
2014/15	205	15	7.3%
2015/2016	213	07	3.3%

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:

Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the institution to readily fill the vacated posts handy in preparing potential incumbents of the challenges that lie ahead. Most of the vacancies were filled except for Senior Management cumbersome as the process of filling such is not entirely institutional.

#### COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

#### INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress in past and move towards a humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The M Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional Employment Equity Committee. 2012/2013 Employment Equity report was timeously subm of Labour. HR Policies are in place.

#### 4.2 POLICIES

	HR Policies & Plans			
	Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt
		%	%	
1	Affirmative Action	0%	0	Using employment equity policy
2	Attraction & Retention	100	100%	30/06/2015
3	Code of conduct for employees	100%	100%	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.

4	Delegations, Authorization & responsibility	100	100	Done by council for the entire council term.
5	Disciplinary Code & Procedures	0	0	Using the disciplinary code collective agreement
6	Essential Services	0	0	04/06/2008
7	Employee Assistance/ wellness	100	100	30/06/2015
8	Employment Equity	100	100	31/01/2016
9	Exit Management	100%	100%	30/06/2015
10	Grievance Procedures	100%	100%	30/06/015
11	HIV/AIDS	100%	100%	30/06/2015
12	Human Resource & Development	100%	100%	30/06/2015
13	Information Technology	100%	100%	30/06/2015
14	Job Evaluation	100%	100%	31/03/2015
15	Leave	0	0	31/05/2007
16	Occupational Health & Safety	100%	100%	30/06/2015
17	Official Housing	0	0	N/A
18	Official Journeys	100	100	Using treasury guidelines
19	Official Transport to attend funerals	100	100	30/06/2015

_____

20	Official working hours and overtime	100	100	Using main collective agreement
21	Organisational rights	0	0	Using main collective agreement
22	Payroll Deductions	0	0	31/03/2015
23	Performance Management & Development	100	100%	30/06/2015
24	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	100	0	04/06/2008
25	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	100	0	04/06/2014
26	Resettlement	100	0	n/a
27	Sexual Harassment	100	0	30/06/2015
28	Skills development	100	100%	30/06/2015
29	Smoking	100	0	04/10/2004
30	Special skills	100	0	n/a
31	Work Organization	100	100	31/07/2015
32	Uniforms & protect clothing	0		
33	Other			

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementati amendment of those policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and considered policy implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a plan that will outline the processes to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development municipality will continue to make funds available on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization a from the project

#### 4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Type of injury	Injury leave taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average injury leave per employee	Total estimated cost
			%	Days	R'000
	Days				
Required basic medical attention only	0	0		-	
Temporary total disablement	0	0	_		<del>-</del> -
Permanent disablement	0	0			_
Fatal					
Total	0				<u> </u>

Designations	Total sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	*Average sick leave per employees	Estimated cost
	Days		No.	No.	Days	R`000
(level 1-2)	16	0	2	4	4	70166.81
Skilled (level 3-5)	276	18	32	51	5.4	292565.23
(levels 6-8)	120	24	19	28	4.2	186093.02
(level 9-10)	166	17	24	67	2.47	174521.51
(levels 11)	196	12	28	62	3.1	115715.32
MM	0	0	0	1	0	0
Total	627	36	74	213		839061.89

*Average calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in column 5

#### COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

Minor injuries were encountered which only need basic medical attention during the year under review. Risk assessment was conducted b and Safety Committee. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.

Position	Nature of alleged misconduct	Date of suspension	Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized	Date finalized
Traffic Officer	Gross-misconduct and Insubordination	19/12/2011	Dismissed and Reinstated	November 2014
Chief Traffic Officer	Insubordination and devaluation of duty	19/10/2011	Reinstated	November 2014
Manager (Tolwe)	Gross-misconduct	11/06/2013	Case settled amicably	March 2015
Legal Officer	Gross-misconduct	18/06/2013	Case settled	August 2015
Cashier	Gross-misconduct	20 May 2015	Case settled	22 March 2016

Disciplinary action	taken on cases of financial misconde	uct	
Position	Nature of alleged misconduct and rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date finalized
Cahier	Theft	22 March 2016	20 April 2016

#### COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:

There were no cases related to financial misconduct during the year in issue.

#### 4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Rewards by Gend REVIEW) Designation	der (THERE WERE NO PERFORMANCE REWARDS FOR THE PERIOD UNDER  Beneficiary Profile							
	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards 2013/14 R`000	Proportion of beneficiaries within group %			
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	Female	0	0	0	0			
	Male	0	0	0	0			
Skilled (levels 3-5)	Female	0	0	0	0			

	Male	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	Female	0	0	0	0
12)	Male	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (levels 13-15)	Female	0	0	0	0
,	Male	0	0	0	0
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	Ō	0	0
Total					

Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the been used as part of the evaluation process?

Note: MSA 2000 S51 (d) requires that ... 'performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP...' (IDP objectives and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right hand side of the column (as illustrated above).

#### COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

#### INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within time frame. The municipality complies Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

#### 4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Skills Matr	ix		_				_	_		·			
Manage ment  Gender   Empl   Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 J   post   as at 30 J   June   2016								une 2016					
		No.	Learne	rships		Skills p	rogramme ourses	& other	Other fo	orms of trai	ning	Total	_
			Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Actual 30 June 2016	Target	Actual 30 June 2015	Act Jur
	Female	01		01	01	02	00	02		00		02	01

MM & S57	Male	03	00		01	00	01	00	01	00
Councilor s, senior	Female	25	00		01	12	13	00	01	12
officials & manager s	Male	39	01	01	01	11	12	00	01	12
Technicia ns &	Female	12	00		06	5	11	00	06	05
associate professio nals	Male	24	00		16	10	26	00	16	10
Professio nals	Female	21	00		00	05	05	00	00	05
i dib	Male	36	00		00	12	12	00	00	12
Sub Total	Female	59	<del> </del>		<b>T</b>					
	Male	102		<del> </del>	-		-			<del></del>
Total		161	02		27	54	81	00	27	57

Description	A Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14 (4)(a) and (c)	Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c)	Consoli dated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: competency assessment completed for a and B (regulation 14(4)(b) and (d)	Consolidate d: Total number of officials whose performanc e agreements comply with regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f)	Consolidated: Total Number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(a)
Financial officials	04	00	04	03	03	03
Accounting officer	01	00	01	0	01	01
Chief Financial Officer	01	00	01	0	01	01
Senior Managers	04	00	03	04	04	01
Any other financial officials	04	00	04	0	04	00
Supply Chain Management officials	02	00	02	0	01	01
Heads of SCM units	01	00	01	0	01	01
SCM senior managers	00	00	00	0	00	00
Total	17	00	16	07	15	08

-

Management Level	Gende r	Employees as at the beginning of the financial	Original	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development 2015/16								
		year	Learner	ships	Skills pro & other s courses	grammes hort	Other f	orms of	Total			
		No.	Origin al Budge t	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Origin al Budg et	Actual	Original Budget	Actual		
MM and S57	Femal e	1	28 500	28 500	10 000	6 500	00	00	38 500	35 000		
	Male	3	00	00	10 000	10 000	00	00	10 000	10 000		
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Femal e	25	00	00	226 337	226 337	00	00	226 337	226 337		
<b>y</b>	Male	42	45 144	45 144	366 132	336 132	00	00	411 276	411276		
Professionals	Femal e	12	00	00	20 854	20 854	00	00	20 854	20 854		
	Male	24	00	00	116 870	116 870	00	00	116 870	116 870		

Technicians and associate	Femal	21	00	00	6 080	6 080	00	00	6 080	6 080
professionals	e									
protocoloniala	Male	36	00	00	12 160	12 160	00	00	12 160	12 160
Clerks	Femal e	09	00	00	143 000	143 000	00	00	143 000	143 000
	Male	04	00	00	90 000	90 000	00	00	90 000	90 000
Service and sales workers	Femal e	04	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
	Male	03	00	00	45 000	45 000	00	00	45 000	45 000
Plant and machine	Femal e	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
operators and assemblers	Male	26	00	00	38 000	38 000	00	00	38 000	38 000
Elementary occupation	Femal e	25	00	00	2 959	2 959	00	00	2 959	2 959
	Male	41	00	00	11 828	11 828	00	00	11 828	11 828
Sub Total	Femal e	99	00	00	409 230	405 730	00	00	409 230	405 730
	Male	189	00	00	659 990	659 990	00	00	659 990	659 990

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS:

Not all Managers and Finance officials were trained on financial competency regulations due to insufficient budget COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

#### 4.6. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

s were increased due to t	heir positions being upgraded
Gender	Total
Female	
Male	
Female	
Male	
Female	
Male	03
Female	
Male	
Female	
Male	
Female	
Male	
	Gender Female Male Female Male Female Male Female Male Female Male Female Male Female Female

Employees whose	e salary levels exceed	the grade determined by Jol	b Evaluation (NONE)	
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
0	0	0	0	0

	pointed to posts not app	Date of appointment	No. appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post exist
0	0	0	0	0

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

ALL SENIOR MANAGERS AND COUNCILLORS COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED THEIR DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS AT TO THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER.

## Chapter 5



Blouberg Local Municipality Financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### **Blouberg Local Municipality**

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### **General Information**

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality

Category B

Nature of business and principal activities

Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

**Executive committee** 

Mayor Speaker Chief Whip

Councillors

Members of Executive Committee

Selamolela S

Thamaga MN Seduma MD Ratladi SD

Masekwameng MR

Moetji NT Sithukga SE Tutja TP Tjumana MM Morapedi MA Rapheaga KT

Morapedi MA
Rapheaga KT
Lehong MV
Rangata MJ
Mosebedi ME
Morukhu MB
Choshi MM
Raseruthe MA

Makobela SR Boloka MP Nabane NB Sekwatlakwatla SP Kgwatalala MM

Sekgoloane SE

Ntlatla MW (MPAC Chairperson)

Mathekgane CR Mojodo MD Kobe DM Molokomme NO Nitlema MA

Ntlema MA
Mashalane MS
Shongoane SL
Kotsinkwa PJ
Mathidza SE
Keetse MC
Maboya MS
Tlouamma NM
Chauke KR
Phosa MH
Modishetji MP

Mokgehle PS Sekgoloane MJ

Grading of local authority

Grade 3 Local Municipality in terms of Remuneration of Public Office

Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1988)

## **Blouberg Local Municipality**

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### **General Information**

Acting Municipal Manager

Machaba MJ

**Acting Chief Finance Officer (CFO)** 

Makobela MM

Registered office

2nd Building

Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

**Business address** 

2nd Building

Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Postal address

P.O.Box 1593

Senwabarwana

0790

**Bankers** 

ABSA

**Auditors** 

Auditor- General of South Africa

**Attorneys** 

Telephone number

(015) 505 7100

Fax number

(015) 505 0296

E-mall address

info@blouberg.gov.za

Nature of business and principal activities

Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

**Auditors** 

Auditor- General of South Africa

#### Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

Index		Page				
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities a	nd Approval	4				
Statement of Financial Position		5				
Statement of Financial Performance		6				
Statement of Changes in Net Assets						
Cash Flow Statement		8				
Statement of Comparison of Budget a	nd Actual Amounts	9				
Appropriation Statement		15 - 16				
Accounting Policies		17 - 32				
Notes to the Financial Statements						
Abbreviations						
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice					
IAS	International Accounting Standards					
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers					
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards					
MEC	Member of the Executive Council					
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act					
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)					
SALGA	South African Local Government Assosiation					
FMG	Finance Management Grant					
MSIG	Municipal System Improvement Grant					

#### **Blouberg Local Municipality**

(Registration number LM351) Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2017 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern.

Although the accounting officer are primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, they are supported by the municipality's external auditors.

The financial statements set out on pages 5 to 58, which have been prepared on the going concern basis.

**Acting Municipal Manager** 

Machaba,MJ

2016/11/18

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	2	3 861 518	6 805 016
Cash and cash equivalents	3	28 886 115	18 523 131
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	1 663 242	1 244 223
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	26 224 907	18 693 010
Consumer debtors	6	4 522 879	4 031 617
VAT receivable	7	12 201 812	4 937 200
		77 360 473	54 234 197
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	8	808 305 514	760 633 417
Intangible assets	9	130 001	-
Investments	10	3 092 581	3 091 620
		811 528 096	763 725 037
Total Assets		888 888 569	817 959 234
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	13	617 258	330 252
Payables from exchange transactions	11	27 558 405	27 216 139
Other financial liabilities	12	2 076 583	2 947 527
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	14	25 828 000	9 976 433
Provisions	15	6 543 396	5 346 365
		62 623 642	45 816 716
Non-Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	13	78 953	392 382
Provisions	15	13 717 236	13 246 612
		13 796 189	13 638 994
Total Llabilities		76 419 831	59 455 710
Net Assets		812 468 739	758 503 522
Accumulated surplus		812 468 739	758 503 522

^{*} See Note 32

## **Statement of Financial Performance**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
Revenue			, <del></del> -
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	16	17 122 390	17 100 326
Rental of facilities and equipment	17	1 091 288	820 363
Licences and permits		3 162 199	2 593 067
Interest received on outstanding debtors		305 630	388 434
Other income	19	3 009 437	1 442 623
Sale of Inventory - sites		3 598 326	-
Interest received - investment	18	1 503 913	1 039 732
Total revenue from exchange transactions		29 793 183	23 384 545
Revenue from non-exchange transactions		· ·	
Taxation revenue		-	_
Property rates	20	20 289 091	14 984 619
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	21	204 282 178	170 247 002
Public contributions and donations		19 462 110	-
Fines		1 085 850	1 814 622
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		245 119 229	187 046 243
Total revenue	22	274 912 412	210 430 788
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	23	(77 443 033)	(69 841 764)
Remuneration of councillors	24	(12 906 297)	(12 138 877)
Depreciation and amortisation	26	(31 712 158)	(29 960 927)
Finance costs	27	(371 500)	(151 605)
Debt Impairment	25	(10 830 645)	(8 817 840)
Actuarial Loss		(410 271)	(0 0 77 0 .0)
Repairs and maintenance		(5 525 442)	(1 895 151)
Bulk purchases	28	(23 268 195)	(19 313 157)
Contracted services	29	(3 582 391)	(3 160 405)
Loss on disposal of assets		(518 289)	(261 924)
Cost on sale of inventory		(2 681 000)	(=0.024)
General Expenses	30	(51 693 257)	(40 244 780)
Total expenditure			(185 786 430)
Surplus for the year		53 969 934	24 644 358

^{*} See Note 32

#### Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets	
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	821 630 769	821 630 769	
Correction of errors - Refer to note 34	(87 771 605)	(87 771 605)	
Balance at 01 July 2014 as restated* Changes in net assets	733 859 164	733 859 164	
Surplus for the year	24 644 358	24 644 358	
Total changes	24 644 358	24 644 358	
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2015 Changes in net assets	758 503 522	758 503 522	
Surplus for the year	53 969 934	53 969 934	
Total changes	53 969 934	53 969 934	
Balance at 30 June 2016	812 468 739	812 468 739	

Note(s)

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2016	2015 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Taxation		13 609 271	6 984 619
Cash receipts from rate payers and other		16 782 117	18 245 461
Grants and donations		239 595 855	167 767 600
Interest Income		1 503 913	1 039 732
Other receipts			1 227 983
		271 491 156	195 265 395
Payments			
Employee and councillors costs		(90 349 330)	(82 137 641
Suppliers		(89 716 583)	•
Finance costs		(371 500)	(**************************************
		(180 437 413)	(146 290 137
Total receipts		271 491 156	195 265 395
Total payments ,		(180 437 413)	(146 290 137
Net cash flows from operating activities	31	91 053 743	48 975 259
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8	(80 528 122)	(45 249 411)
Purchase of other intangible assets	9	(136 244)	(10 240 411)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(80 664 366)	(45 249 411)
Cash flows from financing activities		···	
Finance lease payments		(26 393)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		10 362 984	3 725 848
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		18 523 131	14 797 284
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	28 886 115	18 523 132
		20 000 115	10 323 132

Budget on Cash Basis	Annround	Adiunterante	Final Durden	Astrologic	Difference Difference
Elements Band	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	between final budget and
Figures in Rand					actual
Statement of Financial Performa	ince				
Revenue					
Revenue from exchange transactions					
Service charges	19 000 000	(600 000)	18 400 000	17 122 390	(1 277 610)Due to illegal connection to electricity
Rental of facilities and equipment	351 576	(2)	351 574	362 589	11 015 More rentals on sports facilities
Licences and permits	3 837 204	(400 004)	3 437 200	3 162 199	(275 001)Due to limited transactions at salelite offices which were not operational
Fines	2 710 000	(1 500 000)	1 210 000	1 085 850	(124 150)Due to the value of fines issed less,reduced and withdrawels by prosecutor
Interest received on outstanding debtors	526 188	(4)	526 184	305 630	(220 554)Due to council policy that defaulters should not be charged interest after being handed
Other income	5 614 800	5 350 000	10 964 800	7 336 461	over (3 628 339)Due to planned township establishment that did not materialsed because delay in stallation of service
nterest received - investment	985 800	•	985 800	1 503 913	518 113 Due to availability of enough cash ir bank and interest rate recieved from the bank for the purpose of investing
Total revenue from exchange transactions	33 025 568	2 849 990	35 875 558	30 879 032	(4 996 526)
Revenue from non-exchange transactions					
Taxation revenue					

Public contributions and donations  Total revenue from non-exchange transactions  Total revenue = 247 406 576   42 028 459   289 435 035   274 912 411   (14 522 624)  Expenditure  Personnel   (84 290 513)   510 554   (83 779 959)   (77 443 033)   6 336 926   Due to unfille vacant post because of demarcation of councillors  Remuneration of councillors   (13 314 924)   10   (13 314 914)   (12 906 297)   408 617  Depreciation and amortisation   (8 720 376)   (39 954 875)   (48 675 251)   (31 712 158)   (31 712 158)   (371 500)    Debt impairment   (6 242 796)   (4)   (6 242 800)   (10 830 645)   (4 587 845) Due to methow we used for impairment of debtors in current financial year was different with method clast year (82 745 960)   (2 143 980)   (4 889 940)   (5 525 442)   (635 502)   (1708 195) Due to NERS	Budget on Cash Basis	H.V.**.1		····		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Transfer revenue   Government grants & subsidies   198 881 004   34 001 473   232 882 477   204 282 178   (28 600 299)Due to unspend grant from Treasur, and CDM	Figures in Rand		Adjustments	Final Budget	on comparable	between final budget and
Contracted Services   198 881 004   34 001 473   232 882 477   204 282 178   208 0299)   Due to unispend gram from Treasurg and CDM	Property rates	15 500 004	5 176 996	20 677 000	20 289 091	(387 909)
Public contributions and donations   214 381 008   39 178 469   253 559 477   244 033 379   (9 526 098)		198 881 004	34 001 473	232 882 477	204 282 178	(28 600 299)Due to unspend grants from Treasury
Expenditure   247 406 576   42 028 459   289 435 035   274 912 411   (14 522 624)		-	-	•	19 462 110	
Expenditure Personnel (84 290 513) 510 554 (83 779 959) (77 443 033) 6 336 926 Due to unfille vacant post because of demarcation of councillors Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation (8 720 376) (39 954 875) (48 675 251) (31 712 158) 16 963 093 Due to remove of gravel roac from the asse register  Finance costs Finance		214 381 008	39 178 469	253 559 477	244 033 379	(9 526 098)
Personnel	Total revenue	247 406 576	42 028 459	289 435 035	274 912 411	(14 522 624)
Remuneration of councillors   (13 314 924)   10   (13 314 914)   (12 906 297)   408 617   16 963 093 Due to remove of gravel road from the asset register   (371 500)   (45 875 251)   (31 712 158)   (371 500)   (45 875 845) Due to memory of gravel road from the asset register   (371 500)   (45 878 845) Due to method we used for impairment of debtors in current financial year was different with method of last year (635 502)   (45 878 845) Due to Method we used for impairment of debtors in current financial year was different with method of last year (635 502)   (1708 195) Due to NERS tarrif increase and illegal connection   (27 45 960)   (28 680 000)   (28 268 195)   (1708 195) Due to NERS tarrif increase and illegal connection   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (28 681 000)   (	<del>-</del>	(84 290 513)	510 554	(83 779 959)	) (77 443 033)	because of
Finance costs  Debt Impairment  (6 242 796)  Debt Impairment  (6 242 800)  Debt Impairment  Debt Impairment	***************************************	,	=	•	(	408 617 16 963 093 Due to removal of gravel road from the asset
Repairs and maintenance (2 745 960) (2 143 980) (4 889 940) (5 525 442) (635 502)  Bulk purchases (18 000 000) (3 560 000) (21 560 000) (23 268 195) (1 708 195)Due to NERS tarrif increase and illegal connection  Contracted Services (4 000 000) 380 000 (3 620 000) (3 582 391) 37 609  Sale of goods/Inventory - (2 681 000) (2 681 000)  General Expenses (53 380 458) 3 079 886 (50 300 572) (52 621 817) (2 321 245)  Total expenditure (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  247 406 576 42 028 459 289 435 035 274 912 411 (14 522 624) (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  Operating surplus 56 711 549 340 050 57 051 599 53 969 933 (3 081 666) Surplus on distribution of non-cash assets to owners		- (6 242 796)	- (4)	- (6 242 800)		(371 500)  (4 587 845)Due to method we used for impairment on debtors in current financial year it was different with method of
Contracted Services (4 000 000) 380 000 (3 620 000) (3 582 391) 37 609 Sale of goods/Inventory - (2 681 000) (2 681 000) General Expenses (53 380 458) 3 079 886 (50 300 572) (52 621 817) (2 321 245)  Total expenditure (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  247 406 576 42 028 459 289 435 035 274 912 411 (14 522 624) (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  Operating surplus 56 711 549 340 050 57 051 599 53 969 933 (3 081 666) Surplus on distribution of non-cash assets to owners (56 711 568) (38 994 907) (95 706 475) - 95 706 475					(+ +)	(635 502) (1 708 195)Due to NERSA tarrif increase and illegal
Total expenditure (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  247 406 576 42 028 459 289 435 035 274 912 411 (14 522 624) (190 695 027) (41 688 409) (232 383 436) (220 942 478) 11 440 958  Operating surplus 56 711 549 340 050 57 051 599 53 969 933 (3 081 666) Surplus on distribution of non-cash assets to owners (56 711 568) (38 994 907) (95 706 475) 95 706 475	Sale of goods/Inventory	-	-	•	(2 681 000)	37 609 (2 681 000)
247 406 576	·	<u> </u>			(*	
56 711 549 340 050 <b>57 051 599</b> 53 969 933 <b>(3 081 666)</b>	Surplus on distribution of non-	(190 695 027) <b>56 711 549</b> (56 711 568)	(41 688 409) <b>340 050</b>	(232 383 436) 57 051 599 (95 706 475)	(220 942 478) <b>53 969 933</b>	(14 522 624) 11 440 958 (3 081 666)
		56 711 549	340 050	57 051 599	53 969 933	(3 081 666)

Budget on Cash Basis						
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Figures in Rand		_		<del>-</del>	actual	
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	1 487 396	(337 000)	1 150 396	3 861 518	2 711 122	Land was not part of inventory
VAT receivable	-	-	-	12 201 812	12 201 812	
Receivables from exchange transactions	4 826 365	266 422	5 092 787	1 663 242	(3 429 545)	Budget part of other debtors
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	15 893 213	-	15 893 213	20 22 1 007	10 331 694	Part of other debtors
Consumer debtors	(19 485 738)	-	(19 485 738)	4 522 878	24 008 616	Part of other debtors
Cash and cash equivalents	44 284 865	(27 489 229)	16 795 636	28 886 115	12 090 479	Received additional mig grant
	47 006 101	(27 559 807)	19 446 294	77 360 472	57 914 178	gram
Non Ouward Assals						
Non-Current Assets Property, plant and equipment	56 711 558	14 166 919	70 878 477	808 305 514	737 427 037	Only budget for current year
Intangible assets Investments	- 3 079 000	- 12 620	3 091 620	130 001 3 092 581	130 001 961	expenditure Part of PPE
	59 790 558	14 179 539	73 970 097	811 528 096	737 557 999	100
Total Assets	106 796 659	(13 380 268)	93 416 391	888 888 568	795 472 177	
Liabilitles						
Current Liabilities						
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	2 076 583	2 076 583	Part of
Finance lease obligation	-	-		617 258	617 258	Payables Part of payables
Payables from exchange transactions	18 512 935	-	18 512 935	27 558 405	9 045 470	Due to more creditors on
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	25 828 000	25 828 000	Retention An additional Mig grant was given in march
Provisions	_	5 846 365	5 846 365	6 543 396	697 031	2016
	18 512 935	5 846 365	24 359 300	62 623 643	38 264 343	
Non-Current Liabilities						<u> </u>
Finance lease obligation	-	-	-	78 953	78 953	Part of payables
Provisions	-	•	-	13 717 236	13 717 236	Due to long term provision

Budget on Cash Basis		·		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>	
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
ge. oo tano					actual	
		•		13 796 189	13 796 189	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Liabilities	18 512 935	5 846 365	24 359 300	76 419 832	52 060 532	
Net Assets	88 283 724	(19 226 633)	69 057 091	812 468 738	743 411 645	
Net Assets					· ·	
Accumulated surplus	58 210 066	38 654 872	96 864 938	812 468 739	715 603 801	
Total Net Assets	58 210 066	38 654 872	96 864 938	812 468 739	715 603 801	

Budget on Cash Basis	Approved	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts	Difference	Reference
Signatura in Bound	budget	Adjustments	rınaı budget	on comparable basis	between final budget and	neiererice
Figures in Rand					actual	
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating acti	vities					
Receipts						
Taxation	15 500 000	5 177 000	20 677 000	13 609 271	(7 067 729)	Non Payment of rate payers
Sale of goods and services	31 513 574	2 850 000	34 363 574	16 782 117	(17 581 457)	Non Payment of other services
Grants	198 881 000	34 001 478	232 882 478	239 595 855	6 713 377	Landfill site donation from CDM
Interest income	1 511 984	-	1 511 984	1 503 913	(8 071)	
	247 406 558	42 028 478	289 435 036	271 491 156	(17 943 880)	
Payments				•		
Suppliers and employees	(190 695 000)	(1 733 559)	(192 428 559	) (180 065 913)	12 362 646	Due to undercollection of revenue the expenditure was also less than budget
Finance costs	-	-	•	(371 500)	(371 500)	Due to finance lease and actuarial interest cost Budget was part of suppliers
	(190 695 000)	(1 733 559)	(192 428 559	) (180 437 413)	11 991 146	
Total receipts	247 406 558	42 028 478	289 435 036		(17 943 880)	
Total payments Net cash flows from operating activities	(190 695 000) <b>56 711 558</b>	(1 733 559) <b>40 294 919</b>	(192 428 559 97 006 477	. (	11 991 146 (5 952 734)	
Cash flows from investing activ	/ities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(56 711 558)	(38 994 919)	(95 706 477	) (80 528 122)	15 178 355	Due to savings from on projects
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-	-	(136 244)	(136 244)	Budget part of PPE
Net cash flows from investing activities	(56 711 558)	(38 994 919)	(95 706 477	) (80 664 366)	15 042 111	
Cash flows from financing active Finance lease payments	vities -	-	-	(26 393)	(26 393)	Finance lease payment .Budget part of suppliers

# Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis			**	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		···
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	1 300 000	1 300 000	10 362 984	9 062 984	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	44 284 865	-	44 284 865	18 523 131	(25 761 734)	
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	44 284 865	1 300 000	45 584 865	28 886 115	(16 698 750)D	ue to under ollection

# Appropriation Statement Figures in Rand

Figures in Rand	Original budget	Budget adjustments adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and t s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of V funds (i.t.o. (i s31 of the a MFMA) p	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget A	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual Avoutcome or as % of as final or budget br	Actual outcome as % of original budget
2016											
Financial Performance	я										
Property rates	15 500 004	Ď	20 677 000	-		20 677 000	20 289 091		(387 909)		131 %
Service charges	18 499 992	(66 66)	18 399 999			18 399 999	17 122 390		(1 277 609)	93 %	93 % 153 %
Transfers recognised -	157 973 156	978 403	158 951 559	•		158 951 559	155 918 751		(3 032 808)		% 66
operational Other own revenue	9 039 744	750 014	9 789 758	1		9 789 758	8 654 404		(1 135 354)	% 88	% 90
Onic Own Cecing			2010			200.0	1000		(100 001 1)	3	2
Total revenue (excl capital transfers)	201 998 696	6 805 420	208 804 116			208 804 116	203 488 549		(5 315 567)	% 26	101 %
Employee costs	(84 089 964)	250 0	(83 839 928)	- (	1	(83 839 928)	(77 443 033)	-	6 396 925	% 76	% 76
Remuneration of	(13 314 924)	10	(13 314 914)	•	•	(13 314 914)	(12 906 297)	,	408 617	% 26	% 26
Debt impairment	(6 242 796					(6 242 800)			(4 587 845)		173 %
Depreciation and	(8 720 376)	(39 954 875)	(48 675 251)			(48 675 251)	(31 712 158)	·	16 963 093	92 %	364 %
amortisation									i i	9	
Finance charges	•		r	•	•	•	(3/1 500)	-	(3/1 500)	% 0/A/O	% 0/AIG
Bulk purchases	(18 000 000)	၅	(21 560 000)	•	•	(21 560 000)	(23 268 195)	-	(1 708 195)	108 %	129 %
Other expenditure	(59 827 008)	() 897 705	(58 929 303)	-	•	(58 929 303)	(64 410 650)	-	(5 481 347)	109 %	108 %
Total expenditure	(190 195 068)		(42 367 158) (232 562 226)	-	1	(232 562 226)	(220 942 478)		11 619 748	<b>32 %</b>	116 %
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 803 628	(35 561 738)	(23 758 110)			(23 758 110)	(17 453 929)		6 304 181	73 %	(148)%

# Appropriation Statement Figures in Rand

Figures in Rand											
	Original budget	Budget Final adjustmadjustments adjustments adjustments s31 of the MFMA)	nents	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual outcome as % of final budget	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Transfers recognised -	44 907 844	35 723 074	80 630 918			80 630 918	51 961 753		(28 669 165)	64 %	116 %
capital									•		
Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets	75					•	19 462 110		19 462 110	% 0//\lQ	% 0/NIQ % 0/NIQ
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers	56 711 472	161 336	56 872 808			56 872 808	53 969 934		(2 902 874)	95 %	% 56
				17.47							
Total capital expend	•		1				80 660 003		80 660 003 DIV/0 % DIV/0 %	% 0/AIQ	DIV/0 %

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# Accounting Policies

#### 1. Presentation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

#### 1.1 Presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

#### 1.2 Going concern assumption

These financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

#### 1.3 Comparative figures

Budget information In accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in the statement of comparison of budget and actual and forms part of the financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget. The explanation for material variance between budget and actual are provided in the annexure of comparason of budget and actual.

#### 1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Land in not depreciated as at is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Average useful life
Infrastructure	
Roads and Paving	5 - 60
Concrete	5 - 80
Electricity	5 - 50
Water	5 - 50
Sewerage	10 - 50
Buildings	5 - 50
Recreational Facilities	5 - <b>5</b> 0
Security	5 - 50
Halls	5 - 50
<ul> <li>Libraries</li> </ul>	5 - 50
Parks and Gardens	5 - 50
Other Assets	5 - 50
Heritage Assets	
Buildings	5 - 50
Paintings and artifacts	5 - 50
Other property, plant and equipment	
Buildings	5 - 50
Specialist vehicles	5 - 15
Other Vehicles	5 - 15
Office Equipment	5 - 10
Furniture and Fittings	5 - 7
Watercraft	
Bins and Containers	10 - 20
Specialised past and equipment	5 - 10
Other items of plant and equipment	5 - 15
Quarries	5 - 15
Emergency equipment	5 - 10
Computer equipment	

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

## 1.5 Non-current assets held for sale and disposal group

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### 1.6 Inventories

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase prce, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventories in manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

#### 1.7 Financial instruments

#### Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Upon initial recognition the entity classifies financial instruments or their component parts as a financial liabilities, financial assets or residual interests in conformity with the substance of the contractual arrangement and to the extent that the instrument satisfies the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset or a residual interest.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

## Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

#### **INVESTMENTS AT AMORTISED COSTS**

Investments, are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE

Investments, which represent investments in residual interest for which fair value can be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at fair value.

Gains and losses in the fair value of such investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### INVESTMENTS AT COST

Investments at cost, which represent investments in residual interest for which there is no quoted market price and for which fair value cannot be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at cost.

## INVESTMENT GUARANTEE

The municipality's investment is fixed deposit held at ABSA as Eskom Guarantee.

The municipality does not have access, they only receive interest on that investment.

#### Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

#### Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
  - derecognise the asset; and
  - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

#### Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

#### 1.8 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

#### 1.9 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.10 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- · has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected:
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
  plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note.

#### 1.12 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2015-07-01 to 2016-06-30.

## 1.13 Related parties

The municipality operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African Government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the national sphere of government are considered to be related parties.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

#### 1.14 Capital Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Capital Commitments (continued)

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability, but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- where the contract has been awarded at the reporting date; and
- where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.

#### 1.15 Vat

Vat is payable on the cash basis. Payment is received from debtors vat is paid over.

#### 1.16 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Finance leases - lessor

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

#### Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

#### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

#### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

#### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

#### Interest

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method on a time proportion basis.

#### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

#### Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

#### Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

#### **Fines**

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

#### Gifts and donations, including goods In-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

#### 1.19 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

#### 1.20 Borrowing costs

It is inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs when, and only when, there is clear evidence that it is difficult to link the borrowing requirements of an entity directly to the nature of the expenditure to be funded i.e. capital or current. The municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.21 Employee benefits

## Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
  absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
  render the related employee service:
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
  undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
  that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

#### Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

## Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
  exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset
  (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
  cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.21 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

#### Long term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits are employee benefits that are due to be settled after twelve months after the end of period in which the employees render service.

Long-term employee benefits include items such as:

- Long service awards
- Long-term leave

## 1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate
  of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given
  to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated
  future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the
  asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a
  longer period can be justified; and
- estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the
  projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an
  increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the
  products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used,
  unless a higher rate can be justified.

#### Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset:
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the
  asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a
  reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- · cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

#### Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
  affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

(Registration number LM351) Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.22 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- · its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

#### 1.23 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also test a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount.

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

## Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.23 impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### 1.24 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Significant judgements include:

#### Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The municipality assesses its trade receivables, held to maturity investments and loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

#### Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

#### Impairment testing

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 15 - Provisions.

#### Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

#### Leave provision

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.23 impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Annual leave accrues to employees on a monthly basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due to staff as at the financial year-end, based on the value of statutory and non-statutory leave.

#### Contingent liabilities

Contingencies disclosed in the current year required estimates and judgements. These estimates and judgements were done by the lawyers.

#### 1.25 Investments

#### 1.26 Accumulated Surplus/(Loss)

The net assets of the municipality evidence the residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.

#### 1.27 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

The municipality must ensure that all adjusting and non-adjusting events after the reporting period are identified.

Figu	res in Rand			2016	2015
2.	Inventories				
Con	sumable stores			859 518	1 121 216
Inve	ntory - Sites			3 002 000	5 683 800
				3 861 518	6 805 016
No i	nventory of the municipality was lodged or pledged	as security.			
3.	Cash and cash equivalents				
Cas	h and cash equivalents consist of the following:				
	h on hand			2 065	74
Ban	k balances	·		28 884 050	18 523 057
				28 886 115	18 523 131
The	municipality had the following bank accounts				
Acc	ount number / description	Bank statemer		Cash book bal	
ΔRS	A BANK Current Account	30 June 2016 28 839 516		30 June 2016 28 841 238	30 June 2015 18 477 783
	A BANK Current Account	44 533	45 274		45 274
Tota	1	28 884 049	18 525 433	28 886 115	18 523 057
4.	Receivables from exchange transactions				
Othe	er receivables - prepaid electricity			209 467	215 790
	er receivables - CDM			822 017	1 028 433
	tor : Auctioneer tor : Other			631 037 721	
	or . Other			1 663 242	1 244 223
				. 000 2 12	
	M Water Debtor reconcilliation				
	/I Water debtor s: Allowance for Doubtful Debts			6 917 205 (6 095 188)	6 169 190
	. Allowance for Boastar Bests			822 017	(5 140 757 1 028 433
Rec	onciliation of provision for impairment of CDM \	Water Debtor			
Оре	ning balance			5 140 757	4 307 029
Prov	rision for impairment			954 431	833 728

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Traffic Fines	705 030	88 160
Other receivable- Senior Managers	46 745	62 212
Other	727 568	690 185
CDM - Free and basic water Rates	895 383 23 850 181	682 092 17 170 361
nates	26 224 907	18 693 010
Recelvables from non-exchange transactions Rates		
Current (0 -30 days)	357 221	325 403
31 - 60 days	166 400	138 363
61 - 90 days	102 509	137 417
91 - 120 days	96 297	73 343
121 - 365 days > 365 days	20 581 367 35 262 958	13 152 681
> 300 days	56 566 752	26 377 775 40 204 982
	50 300 732	40 204 902
Less: Allowance for impairment	(00 m. n. n. n. )	
Rates Traffic Fines	(32 716 571) (4 132 126)	(23 034 621
Tranic ( ines	<del></del>	(4 070 399
	(36 848 697)	(27 105 020
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment - Rates		
Balance at beginning of the year	(23 479 645)	(15 865 068
Contributions to allowance	(9 236 926)	(7 169 553
	(32 716 571)	(23 034 621
Traffic Fines	69 000	00.00
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	68 200 57 370	89 235 76 548
61 - 90 days	45 680	76 520
91 - 120 days	364 650	456 213
> 120 days	4 301 255	3 460 043
	4 837 155	4 158 559
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment - Traffic Fines Balance at beginning of the year	(4 070 400)	/2 0EE 740
Contributions to allowance	(61 726)	(3 855 740 (214 660
OOTHI Dation to another to	(4 132 126)	(4 070 400
	(4 102 120)	(+ 010 +00
6. Consumer debtors		
Gross balances		
Electricity	4 363 701	3 989 497
Refuse	1 260 380	1 139 647
Debtors : Interest	1 214 977	1 054 236
Debtors: Vat on Services	849 495	767 783
Debtors Other	1 557 251	1 459 096
	9 245 804	8 410 259

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
6. Consumer debtors (continued)		
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Electricity	(2 390 581)	(2 285 744)
Refuse	(728 967)	(652 937)
Interest Other	(702 708)	(604 003)
Otter	(900 669) (4 722 925)	(835 958) (4 <b>378 642</b> )
	(4122 020)	(+ 010 042)
Net balance Electricity	1 070 100	4 700 750
Refuse	1 973 120 531 413	1 703 753
Debtors : Interest	512 269	486 710 450 233
Debtors : Vat on service debtors	849 495	767 783
Debtors : Other	656 582	623 138
	4 522 879	4 031 617
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment		-
Balance at beginning of the year	(4 145 362)	(3 210 716)
Contributions to allowance	(577 563)	(934 646)
	(4 722 925)	(4 145 362)
Electricity		
Current (0 -30 days)	251 891	271 347
31 - 60 days	109 922	335 367
61 - 90 days	213 168	210 370
91 - 120 days	98 543	137 445
121 - 365 days > 365 days	1 653 066	718 805
> 300 days	2 037 111	2 316 163
	4 363 701	3 989 497
Refuse		
Current (0 -30 days)	28 387	26 468
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	25 000 24 265	26 132
91 - 120 days	23 461	25 396 24 372
121 - 365 days	185 798	170 920
> 365 days ´	973 469	866 359
	1 260 380	1 139 647
Othor (anality)		
Other (specify) Current (0 -30 days)	140 160	20 127
31 - 60 days	16 427	15 918
61 - 90 days	19 644	15 873
91 - 120 days	19 644	15 714
121 - 365 days	162 136	113 200
> 365 days	1 199 240	1 278 264
	1 557 251	1 459 096

# **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
7. VAT receivable		
Vat Less : Provision for Bad debt	12 538 179 (336 367)	5 273 567 (336 367)
	12 201 812	4 937 200

## Property, plant and equipment

		2016			2015	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Restated Cost / Valuation		Restated Carrying value
Land and Buildings	50 023 003	(15 834 776)	34 188 227	49 673 003	(14 263 710)	35 409 293
Infrastructure	936 271 343	(310 621 568)	625 649 775	897 096 833	(289 509 173)	607 587 660
Community Assets	161 817 251	(25 903 798)	135 913 452	116 180 617	20 455 708	95 724 909
Other Assets	22 810 110	(11 324 865)	11 485 245	20 261 618	(9 620 516)	10 641 103
Work in Progress Infrastructure Work in Progress Community Work in Progress	<b>1 068 814</b> 1 068 814 -	• •	<b>1 068 814</b> 1 068 814	<b>11 270 375</b> 6 457 977 4 812 398	• •	11 270 375 6 457 977 4 812 398
Total	1 171 990 521	(363 685 007)	808 305 514	1 094 482 446	(333 849 107)	760 633 417

## Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2016

	Restated Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers received	Depreciation	Total
Land and Buildings	35 409 293	350 000	-		(1 571 066)	34 188 227
Infrastructure	607 587 660	33 340 867	(396 450)	6 457 977	(21 340 280)	625 649 774
Community	95 724 909	40 824 237		4 812 398	(5 448 090)	135 913 452
Other	10 641 180	4 944 204	(753 660)	-	(3 346 479)	11 485 245
Work in Progress Infrastructure Community Assets	<b>11 270 375</b> 6 457 977 4 812 398	1 <b>068 814</b> 1 068 814	-	(11 270 375) (6 457 977) (4 812 398)	· -	<b>1 068 814</b> 1 068 814
	760 633 417	80 528 122	(1 150 110)	_	(31 705 915)	808 305 514

# Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LM351)

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand		2016	2015

#### Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2015

	Restated Opening balance	Restated Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Restated Depreciation	Total
Land and Buildings	36 976 561	•	•		(1 567 269)	35 409 293
Infrastructure	617 115 880	9 161 510	-	2 422 799	(21 112 529)	607 587 660
Community Assets	55 101 776	7 704 966	-	37 262 675	(4 344 518)	95 724 909
Other	8 628 898	4 912 333	(9 337)		(2 890 714)	10 641 180
Work in Progress Infrastructure Community Assets	26 148 064 - -	<b>24 807 784</b> 6 746 608 18 061 177	•	(39 685 474) (2 422 799) (37 262 675)	• •	<b>11 270 375</b> 6 457 977 4 812 398
	743 971 179	46 586 593	(9 337)	-	(29 915 018)	760 633 417

## Pledged as security

No assets of municipality was lodge or pledged as security:

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

#### 9. Intangible assets

	2016		2015			
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Ca amortisation and accumulated impairment	rrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software, other	136 244	(6 243)	130 001			

## Reconciliation of Intangible assets - 2016

	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software, other	-	136 244	(6 243)	130 001

#### 10. Investments

Name of company	Carrying	Carrying
	amount 2016	amount 2015
Absa	3 092 581	3 091 620

The above amount is held by Absa for Eskom as a gaurentee.

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
11. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	8 766 955	12 095 048
Payments received in advance	3 599 947	1 775 304
Retentions	10 523 218	10 139 303
13th cheque provision	1 583 916	1 412 792
Prepaid electricty accrual	363 675	284 777
Liability - vat on debtors	1 675 205	1 508 915
Sale of Stands Creditors Acc	1 045 489	-
	27 558 405	27 216 139
12. Other financial liabilities		
At amortised cost		
(Under) and Over banking	4 839	(68 169
Interbank Transfer suspense	5 099	5 099
Receipt Reversal Suspense Account	160 868	(36 508
AllDays Services : Unallocate	-	157 526
Salary Suspense Account	37 621	(6 274)
Bank Unallocated Deposits	1 868 156	2 895 853
Total other financial liabilities	2 076 583	2 947 527
Current liabilities		
At amortised cost	2 076 583	2 947 527
13. Finance lease obligation		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	688 011	431 263
- in second to fifth year inclusive	82 718	431 263
	770 729	862 526
less: future finance charges	(74 517)	(139 892)
Present value of minimum lease payments	696 212	722 634
Non-current liabilities	78 953	392 382
Current liabilities	617 258	330 252
Current nationals	696 211	722 634
		,
14. Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	24 828 000	8 841 166
CDM - For operational Maintenance Landfill site	1 000 000	1 000 000
CDM Grant	_	135 267
	25 828 000	9 976 433

# Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LM351)

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015

#### 15. Provisions

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2016

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Total
Current Liabilities Provision for leave	5 346 365	1 627 954	(430 923)	6 543 396
Total Current Provisions	5 346 365	1 627 954	(430 923)	6 543 396
Non Current Liabilities				
Provision for long-service awards	2 656 000	697 505	-	3 353 505
Provision for performance bonus	759 221	(57 157)	-	702 064
Provision for restoration cost for landfill site	8 307 576	1 354 091	-	9 661 667
Total Non Current Provisions	11 722 797	1 994 439	•	13 717 236
	17 069 162	3 622 393	(430 923)	20 260 632

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2015

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Tota	l
Current Liabilities Provision for leave	4 897 340	449 025		5	346 365
Total Current Provisions	4 897 340	449 025		5	346 365
Non Current Liabilities Provision for performance bonus Provision for long-service awards Provision for restoration cost  Total Non Current Provisions	709 280 2 497 000 7 927 416 11 133 696	49 941 159 000 380 160 589 101		2 8	759 221 656 000 307 576 <b>722 797</b>
Total Provisions	16 031 036	1 038 126	•	17	069 162
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities			· -	717 236 543 396	13 246 612 5 346 365
			20	260 632	18 592 977

#### **Provision for Leave**

Provision for leave is made for employees who are having leave credit at the end of the financial period and is provided up to 48 days in terms of SALBC agreement. The leave provision is calculated by taking the total basic salary/no of working days per year x number of days unused .

#### Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is a benefit paid to the exceutive management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met. Performance bonus is calculated at 14% of the total package.

## Provision for long-service awards

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015

#### 15. Provisions (continued)

The employees of Blouberg qualifies for the following long-service award additional leave for various periods of uninterrupted service

- 10 years uniterrupted service: 10 working days' leave
- 15 years uniterrupted service: 20 working days' leave
- 20 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 25 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 30 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 35 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 40 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave
- 45 years uniterrupted service: 30 working days' leave

The Long Service Awards plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 187 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability at 30 June 2016 is estimated at R 2 943 487. The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated at R 319359. It is estimated to be R 379312 for the ensuing year.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

Balance 30 June	3 353 758	2 656 000
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	3 353 758	2 656 000
Acturial (gains)/losses	410 271	(225 000)
Benefits Paid	(247 149)	(157 000)
Interest cost	215 024	209 000
Current service and Interest cost	319 359	332 000
Total expenses	287 234	384 000
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:  Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	2 656 253	2 497 000
Net liability / (asset)	3 333 730	2 030 000
	3 353 758	2 656 000
Present Value of fund obligation Balance	3 353 758	2 656 000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Nett Effective Discount Rate applied to Long Service Bonusses	1.24%	1.25%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)	7.56%	7.15%
Rate of Interest Discount rate	8.89%	8.49%

#### Provision for restoration cost

The municipality has acquired Alldays landfill site and is also using Senwabarwana dumping site. The municipality does not own the Senwabarwana dumping site. The mucipality is expected to rehabilitate both the Alldays landfill site and Senwabarwana dumping site at the end of their useful lives to avoid environmental pollution. The Alldays landfill site has a usefull life of 6years. The Senwabarwana dumping site has been closed during the June 2016 financial year. The expected outflow is R (2016: R5 257 918) and R (2016: R4 403 748).

Key actuarial assumptions used:

Rate of interest	2016 20	15 201	4
Prime rate rate	10.25%	9.25%	9.00%
N	6years	7years	8years
Inflation Rate	6%	4.7%	5.30%

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
16. Service charges		
Sale of electricity Refuse removal	16 704 026 418 364	16 767 207 333 119
	17 122 390	17 100 326
17. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Facilities and equipment Rental of facilities	1 091 288	820 363
18. Interest received - investment		
Bank Investments	583 905 920 008	311 440 728 292
	1 503 913	1 039 732
19. Other income		
Advertisement	6 798	3 191
Building plans Billboards	57 141 6 531	60 843 10 891
Burial fees	28 836	56 475
Cattle pound	89 097	39 749
Connection fees	40 609	66 782
Commission	1 309 334	601 617
Database registration	43 564	41 681
Fines - Tampered meters illegal connection Free basic services water	24 345 375	65 121
Hawkers fees	375 316	165 747
Library services	1 184	3 950
LGSETA Refund capacity building	753 907	101 312
Logbook & carports	38 904	4 012
Other income	3 557	15 908
Photo copies	18 409	14 778
Reconnection fees	266 599	180 883
Tender documents	319 931	174 242
Sundy income	<u> </u>	276
	3 009 437	1 442 623

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
20. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential	685 038	451 563
Commercial	1 403 925	426 559
State	17 126 944	11 628 711
Small holdings and farms Heavy industries	1 073 184	2 453 558
Treavy industries	-	24 228
	20 289 091	14 984 619
Valuations		
Residential	214 250 013 1	176 147 513
Commercial	2 669 940 600 2 5	58 872 600
State		87 928 900
Municipal	46 296 572	23 802 572
Other	-	6 530 000
	3 459 017 585 3 3	53 281 585

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2012.

A general rate of 0.0017 (2015: 0.0016) cents in the rand is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates.

Rebates of 70% to farms, 20% on residential and 30% on business and state property owners.

Rates are levied on an annual basis. Interest at 5% per annum (2015: 5%), is levied on rates outstanding.

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
21. Government grants and subsidies		
Operating grants		
Equitable share	147 635 166	117 073 658
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1 800 000	1 800 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	930 000	934 000
Expanded Public works program: CDM	1 613 000 342 259	1 651 000 684 086
Expanded 7 done works program. ODW	152 320 425	122 142 74
Capital grants		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Municipal Electrification (DME)	44 903 000	43 486 552
Other Government grants and subsidies (CDM)	7 000 000 58 753	3 000 000 1 617 706
Carlo Control (S.C. 10 Carlo Control (C.C. 11)	51 961 753	48 104 258
	204 282 178	170 247 002
Equitable Share		
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic s	ervices to indigent community i	members.
Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	_	
Current-year receipts	(1 800 000)	(1 800 000
Current-year receipts	(1 800 000) 1 800 000	(1 800 000 1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts	1 800 000	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts	appoint financial interns to cap	1 800 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	appoint financial interns to capa	1 800 000 acitate budge
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	appoint financial interns to capa	1 800 000 acitate budge
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.	appoint financial interns to capa	1 800 000 acitate budge
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	930 000 930 000 (930 000)	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000 (934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year	1 800 000 appoint financial interns to capa 930 000 (930 000)	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000 (934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	930 000 930 000 (930 000) -  8 841 166 64 731 000	934 000 (934 000 9 779 376 43 408 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	930 000 930 000 (930 000) -  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000)	934 000 (934 000 9779 376 43 408 000 (43 486 552
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	930 000 930 000 (930 000) -  8 841 166 64 731 000	1 800 000 acitate budge 934 000 (934 000
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld	1 800 000 - appoint financial interns to cape 930 000 (930 000)  -  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000) (3 841 166)	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Grant withheld  Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).	1 800 000 - appoint financial interns to cape 930 000 (930 000)  -  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000) (3 841 166)	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Grant withheld  Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).  The grant is used to provide infrastructure service delivery to communities.	1 800 000 - appoint financial interns to cape 930 000 (930 000)  -  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000) (3 841 166)	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 43 486 552 (859 658
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Grant withheld  Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).  The grant is used to provide infrastructure service delivery to communities.  Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	1 800 000 appoint financial interns to capa 930 000 (930 000)  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000) (3 841 166) 24 828 000	934 000 (934 000 (934 000 (934 000 (43 486 552 (859 658 8 841 166
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions of this grant is to support municipality on financial capacity and further and traesury office of the municipality.  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)  Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions is to capacitate muncipality on issues of governance.  Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)  Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Grant withheld  Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).  The grant is used to provide infrastructure service delivery to communities.	1 800 000 - appoint financial interns to cape 930 000 (930 000)  -  8 841 166 64 731 000 (44 903 000) (3 841 166)	9 779 376 43 486 552 (859 658

rigu	res in Rand	2016	2015
21.	Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
		•	
То а	ppoint community members in addressing unemployment within the municipality		
CDN	II - Landfill Site		
Curr	rent-year receipts	(1 000 000)	(1 000 00
Cond	ditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 14).		
CDM	// Grant		
Bala	nce unspent at beginning of year	135 267	1 676 45
Cond	ent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue	265 745 (401 012)	760 60 (2 301 79
			405.00
NEF			
INEF		(7 000 000) 7 000 000	3 000 00
INEF Curr	rent-year receipts	(7 000 000)	3 000 00
Curre	rent-year receipts	(7 000 000) 7 000 000	3 000 00 (3 000 00
Conc	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue	(7 000 000) 7 000 000	3 000 00
Conc Conc Conc Serv	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue vice charges	(7 000 000) 7 000 000 - 17 122 390	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32
Conc Conc Conc Conc Serv Rent	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment	(7 000 000) 7 000 000 - 17 122 390 1 091 288	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36
Conc Conc Conc Conc Serv Rent Inter	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors	(7 000 000) 7 000 000 - 17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43
Concession	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noces and permits	(7 000 000) 7 000 000 - 17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06
Conce	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noces and permits er income - refer to note 21	(7 000 000) 7 000 000 - 17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06
Conce	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noes and permits er income - refer to note 21 e of Inventory - sites	17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06 1 442 62
Conco	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noces and permits er income - refer to note 21 e of Inventory - sites rest received - investment	17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326 1 503 913	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06 1 442 62 1 039 73
Concessed Services Concessed Concess	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noes and permits er income - refer to note 21 e of Inventory - sites	17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06 1 442 62 1 039 73 14 984 6
Conc. Conc. Conc. Serv. Rent Inter-Licer Othe Sale Inter-Prop Gove	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors noces and permits er income - refer to note 21 e of Inventory - sites rest received - investment perty rates	17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326 1 503 913 20 289 091	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06 1 442 62 1 039 73 14 984 6
Conc Conc Conc Conc Conc Conc Conc Serv Rent Inter Licer Othe Sale Inter Prop Gove	rent-year receipts ditions met - transferred to revenue  ditions of the grant is to electrify communities in line with service delivery mandates.  Revenue  vice charges tal of facilities and equipment rest on Outstanding Debtors nces and permits er income - refer to note 21 e of Inventory - sites rest received - investment perty rates ernment grants & subsidies lic contributions and donations	17 122 390 1 091 288 305 630 3 162 199 3 009 437 3 598 326 1 503 913 20 289 091 204 282 178	3 000 00 (3 000 00 17 100 32 820 36 388 43 2 593 06 1 442 62

# **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
23. Employee related costs		
Basic	45 278 224	40 667 202
Bonus	3 597 606	3 710 012
Medical aid - company contributions	2 854 892	2 313 947
UIF ' ´	321 900	312 667
SDL	409 232	384 780
Pension Fund contributions	9 642 128	8 945 616
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	11 575 647	11 121 057
Overtime payments	1 142 761	1 034 355
Long-service awards	72 210	
Acting allowances	389 079	39 488
Housing benefits and allowances	335 344	272 607
Other employee related costs	1 824 010	1 040 033
	77 443 033	69 841 764
Annual Remuneration Travel,motor,accomodation,subsistance and other alloances Performance and other bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	697 991 264 176 59 256 150 131	662 688 236 469 60 557 146 178
	1 171 554	1 105 892
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Annual Remuneration	420 000	540 000
Travel, motor, accomodation, subsistance and other alloances	108 969	195 171
Performance and other bonuses	-	54 813
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	60 292	120 138
Acting Allowance: Ledwaba K J	73 814	
Acting Allowance:Riba M E	38 227	
	701 302	910 122

## Remuneration of executive directors

Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services
575 100	570 528	572 175	569 114
-	60 000	34 875	-
50 000	47 925	-	45 000
239 530	218 020	287 545	239 620
101 091	123 159	100 564	101 091
965 721	1 019 632	995 159	954 825
	575 100 575 000 50 000 239 530 101 091	Services         Economic Development           575 100         570 528           -         60 000           50 000         47 925           239 530         218 020           101 091         123 159	Services         Economic Development         Services           575 100         570 528         572 175           -         60 000         34 875           50 000         47 925         -           239 530         218 020         287 545           101 091         123 159         100 564

2015	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services
Annual Remuneration Performance and other bonuses	450 000 -	542 843	542 843 9 813	542 843 54 813

# **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand			2016	2015
23. Employee related costs (continued) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	179 870	194 414	293 099	248 099
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	82 555	119 727	98 298	98 298
	712 425	911 797	944 053	944 053
24. Remuneration of councillors				<del></del>
Councillors Councillors' pension contribution		11 882 568 1 023 729	11 336 993 801 884	
			12 906 297	12 138 877

#### In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor has the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor as well as speaker has one full-time driver.

## 25. Debt impairment

Contributions to debt impairment provision	10 830 645	8 817 840
26. Depreciation and amortisation		
Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets	31 705 916 6 242	29 960 927 -
	31 712 158	29 960 927
27. Finance costs		
Finance Leases Finance cost - long service awards	156 476 215 024	151 605 -
	371 500	151 605
28. Bulk purchases		
Electricity	23 268 195	19 313 157
29. Contracted services		-
Security Services	3 582 391	3 160 405

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
30. General expenses		
Administration and management fees	349 774	450 544
Advertising	422 035	257 728
Arts & Culture	125 000	120 335
Audit committee fees	316 469	177 883
Auditors remuneration	2 404 076	2 075 735
Bank charges	333 155	
Beautification of Area	1 154 246	271 172
Building Planning Costs	1 134 246	105
Bursaries	1 240 640	105
CDM Grant : EPWP	1 342 642	250 883
Casual Workers	316 972	684 086
Cemetery Costs	2 895 481	2 312 762
Conferences and seminars	166 733	15 385
	1 554 497	1 430 926
Consulting and professional fees	3 120 171	1 888 347
Consumables	406 102	461 692
Contribution to leave provision	-	316 000
Disaster Provision	13 358	10 000
Finance management grant expenses	1 232 287	1 155 974
Fleet Management Costs	233 218	250 459
Free basic service refuse	606 220	-
Free basic services electricity	451 509	888 041
Fuel and oil	2 827 044	2 934 457
Group Schemes	167 170	141 770
Health and Safety	2 300	11 316
IDP(cost) & PMS	81 807	615 457
IT expenses	2 540 364	2 171 721
Insurance	577 126	438 834
Land Management scheme	14 751	(8 910
Lease rentals on operating lease	334 988	1 364 458
Licence fees - vehicles	87 320	54 412
MPAC expenses	114 626	124 175
Master Plans for Senwabarwana		-
Newsletter	850 000	964 912
Newsletter PMS Cost	83 270	125 517
	729 678	157 275
Postage and courier	5 133	13 372
Poverty Alleviation	5 829	5 825
Printing and stationery	911 122	814 440
Protective clothing	324 257	272 144
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site	1 354 091	380 160
Public participation	684 946	739 479
Refreshments	35 751	48 082
Refuse Bags	240 381	15 120
Risk Costs	11 368	-
Special Focus	657 <b>13</b> 1	184 413
Sport Development	845 580	530 008
Sport for employees	372 754	208 621
Sport ward committee	969 786	793 012
Sports development	900	, 50 012
Staff welfare	56 051	45 928
Subscriptions and membership fees	933 789	
System Improvement		661 200
	949 535	251 075
System Improvement : E-Natis Telephone and fax	67 162	121 900
	1 693 980	1 241 343
Training	1 020 362	1 169 259
Travel - local	7 998 983	6 943 101
Valuation costs	3 464 912	631 579
Ward Commitee expenses	3 154 716	3 049 869
Water	80 349	11 399
	51 693 257	40 244 780
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	31 093 231	40 244 760

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
31. Cash generated from operations		_
Surplus	53 969 934	24 644 206
Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation	04 740 450	00 000 007
Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	31 712 158 518 289	29 960 927 261 924
Finance charges on long service awards	215 024	201 924
Movements in provisions	1 197 031	-
Changes in working capital: Inventories	0.040.400	(000 000)
Receivables from exchange transactions	2 943 498 (419 019)	(338 903) (1 103 984)
Consumer debtors	(491 262)	(984 662)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(7 531 897)	(5 699 959)
Payables from exchange transactions	` 342 266 [°]	6 780 436
VAT	(7 264 612)	(2 653 013)
Unspent conditional grants and receipts Consumer deposits	15 851 567	(2 479 402)
Consumer deposits	91 053 742	587 688 48 975 258
	91 000 742	46 973 238
32. Prior period errors		
Statement of Financial Position		
Property Plant and Equipment		
Balance previously reported		815 861 708
Rural Road write off as per council decision		(55 896 470
Finance lease assets i.r.o. 2015 only recognised in 2016		668 180
	-	760 633 418
Other financial liabilities		
Balance previously reported		4 289 700
Grant received from CDM was part of unallocated revenue now reclassified to Unspend cond	litionanal grant	(1 000 000
CDM creditor written off against the creditor	-	(342 173
	-	2 947 527
Unspend conditional grant		
Balance previously reported		8 976 433
Grant received from CDM was part of unallocated revenue now reclassified to Unspend cond	litionanal grant	1 000 000
	-	9 976 433
Finance Lease Liability		
Balance previously reported		-
Finance lease liability recognised - was previously treated as operating lease	<u>_</u>	(722 611)
	-	(722 611)
Payables from exchange transaction		
Balance previously reported		(25 400 092
Vat on debtors liability previously disclosed under Receivables from exchange transactions		(1 508 915
Payments in advance on debtors understated		(307 132
	-	(27 216 139
Consumer Debtors		
Balance previously reported		4 661 565
Recalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP	_	(396 669)
	_	4 264 896
	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions	_	
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions Balance previously reported	_	31 754 936
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions Balance previously reported Traffic Fines Recalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP		31 754 936 (346 708)

Figures in Rand 2016	2015
32. Prior period errors (continued) CDM - Free basic services CDM creditor written off against the debtor	(1 719 429) (342 173) 18 247 987
Receivables from exchange transactions Balance previously reported Recalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP Recalculation of Impairment as Per GRAP Debtors of land	7 643 660 (5 140 757) (29 603) (1 229 077) 1 244 223
Inventory Balance previously reported Sites transfered from Department of Public Works to Municipality Sites held for sale under inventory Sites held for sale as part of inventory	1 121 216 1 980 800 1 371 000 2 332 000 6 805 016
Accumulated Surplus - 2015 Recalculation of Impairment as per GRAP Depreciation written back i.r.o. rural roads Interest charge on finance lease Traffic fines previously incorrectly raised Finance lease expenditure previously expense under rental Depreciation on finance lease Impairment on CDM debtor Provision for landfill site 2015	4 127 622 (22 059 633) 151 605 346 708 (431 263) 334 090 833 728 (176 334) (16 873 477)
Accumulated Surplus - 2014 Recalculation of Impairment as per GRAP Amount received in 2010 i.r.o Public works debtor incorectly receipted in revenue instead of debtors accounts now corrected in 2016 Rental accounts were not charged correct tarrif now corrected in 2016 Rural roads written off Sites transfered from the Department of Public Reversal of revenue on sale of site for pre 2014 Impairment on CDM debtor prior 2014 CDM free basic water transactions Recognising inventory sites Overprovision for landfill site 2014 Other adjustments	4 613 083 3 083 000 56 558 77 956 103 (1 980 000) 1 582 940 4 307 029 1 719 429 (2 332 000) (1 347 480) 112 943
Statement of Financial Performance  Depreciation and Amortization	
Balance previously reported Rural roads depreciation written back Depreciation on Finance lease assets	51 686 470 (22 059 633) 334 090 29 960 927
General Expenses Balance previously reported Finance lease expenditure previously expense under rental Provision for landfill site 2015	39 918 199 502 915 (176 334) 40 244 780
Debt Impairment Balance previously reported	(3 856 489)

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
20 Prior region arrays (as attended)		
32. Prior period errors (continued) Additional Impairment after recalculation of Impairment as per GRAP		(4 127 6
Impairment on CDM debtor		(833 7
	•	(8 817 8
Finance Cost		
Balance previously reported		
Interest charges on Finance lease	_	(151 6
		(151 6
Traffic Fines		
Balance previously reported		2 161 3
Fines incorrectly raised in 2015		(346.7
	•	1 814 6
33. Unauthorised expenditure		
Opening Balance	81 117 717	41 504 083
Unauthorised expenditure current	2 874 520	39 613 634
	83 992 237	81 117 717
assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
The unauthorised expenditure was in respect of provision for landfill site which was rassets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance  Fruitless and wasteful current year	371 634 52 601	disposal of 328 757 42 877
assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance  Fruitless and wastefull current year	371 634 52 601 (23 890)	328 757 42 877 -
assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance  Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345	328 757 42 877 371 634
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance  Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de	371 634 52 601 (23 890) <b>400 345</b> ue to late payments of supplie	328 757 42 877 371 634
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance  Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de	371 634 52 601 (23 890) <b>400 345</b> ue to late payments of supplie	328 757 42 877 371 634
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de  R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investigations.	371 634 52 601 (23 890) <b>400 345</b> ue to late payments of supplie	328 757 42 877 371 634
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de  R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investigations.  Irregular expenditure  Opening balance	371 634 52 601 (23 890) <b>400 345</b> ue to late payments of supplie	328 757 42 877 371 634
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Dening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred dental and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investigations.  Irregular expenditure  Dening balance  Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplies stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice.
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Dening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred dental and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investigations.  Irregular expenditure  Dening balance  Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplie stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573)	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inverses.  Irregular expenditure  Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts condoned	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplies stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inversity.  Irregular expenditure Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year less: Amounts condoned  The irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplie stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inverses. Irregular expenditure Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts condoned The irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The expenditure. R 18 573 was condoned by council and the R 91 008 416 to be taken to	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplie stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Dening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull current year Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred do R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investing the second of the sec	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplie stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892
Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for inversions. Irregular expenditure Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts condoned  The irregular expenditure is due to non compliance with supply chain processes. The expenditure. R 18 573 was condoned by council and the R 91 008 416 to be taken to contributions to organised local government Current year subscription / fee	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345 ue to late payments of supplie stigation. 47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416	328 757 42 877 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 47 435 892 the irregular
Assets.  34. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  Opening balance Fruitless and wastefull current year  Condoned by council  Fruitless and wastefull expenditure arose as a result of interest expenses incurred de  R23 890 was condoned by council and the R 400 345 to be taken to council for investigations.	371 634 52 601 (23 890) 400 345  ue to late payments of supplies stigation.  47 435 892 43 591 097 (18 573) 91 008 416 e municipality will investigate of council for investigation.	328 757 42 877 - 371 634 er invoice. 21 109 639 26 326 253 - 47 435 892

Figures in Rand		2016	2015
36. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act	(continued)		
Audit fees			
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		2 404 076 (2 404 076)	2 075 735 (2 075 735
PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		13 393 620 (13 366 214)	879 212 12 474 240 (12 474 240 (879 212
		27 406	
Pension and Medical Ald Deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		9 453 665 (9 453 665)	1 405 632 11 474 677 (11 474 677 (1 405 632
VAT		<u> </u>	
VAT receivable Provision for Bad Debt - Vat		12 538 179 (336 367)	5 273 567 (336 367
		12 201 812	4 937 200
VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note.		-	
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts			
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days	s at 30 June 20	16:	
30 June 2016	less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total R
S E Sekgoloane	R -	R 11 085	11 085

### Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
37. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Property, plant and equipment	281 552	2 367 146
Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer  Property, plant and equipment	_	2 954 000
Total capital commitments Already contracted for but not provided for	281 552	2 367 146
Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer	-	2 954 000
	281 552	5 321 146
Authorised operational expenditure		
Already contracted and provided for		
Security Services	484 574	4 055 316
• Other	1 100 000	-
	1 584 574	4 055 316
Total operational commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	1 584 574	4 055 316
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure Authorised operational expenditure	281 552	5 321 146
Authorised operational experioral e	1 584 574 1 866 126	4 055 316 9 376 462
	7 000 120	9 370 402
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due		
<ul> <li>within one year</li> <li>in second to fifth year inclusive</li> </ul>	• -	878 569 2 337 461
	•	3 216 030
38. Distribution Losses		
Electricity	1 989 381 3	124 799
		124 799

The municipality purchased 15 640 121 (units) from Eskom and sold and used 17 629 502 (units) hence there is a difference of 1 989 381 (units) between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution % loss of 11.28%.

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
39. Contingencies		
Contingent Liability	420 000	1 900 000
40. Contingent Liability The municipality is currently defending the various cases:		
1. THEMA TRUST: CASE No. 870/2015 = On the 2nd of December 2015 a Demolishing Order was granted and stayed until the 2nd of April 2016, pending the Respondent's demolishing and removal of the unwanted buildings.	R0	R 350 000
2. JACKSON HOPANE: CASE No. 1110/2015= The matter is set down for hearing on the 02nd of March 2016	R 0	R 350 000
3. NGOAKE SAMUEL RAMALAHLA: CASE No. 710/2013= The Municipality was ordered to re- Erect the fence which was kept at Alldays. 0=(No Costs awarded)	R 0	R 350 000
4.KGAMAKI JONAS MANGWETA: CASE No. LP/PLK/RC 499/2015= The plaintiff is suing the municipality for defamation	R 300 000	R 450 000
5. Desmond Etienne Doman Case LCC23/2013 - Matter still at pleading stage and matter will be set down for hearing	R 0	R 350 000
6. Masilo Rapetswa - case no (13531/2014) The plaintiff is suing the municipality after ten (10) cattle died on suspicion that they grazed in an unprotected dumping site belonging to the municipility	R 120 000	
8.TEBOGO SIMON MAREMELA: CASE No.26/2012= The Plaintiff's Attorney advised the Municipal Legal representative that they intend to withdraw however the latter demanded that they do that through normal court process of filing a Notice of Withdrawal	R 0	R 50 000
	R 420 000	R 1 900 000

Figu	res in Rand	<u> </u>		0010	2045
- igu	ico in rand	<del> </del>		2016	2015
41.	Related parties				
Inter	rest paid to (received from) related parties imission received from related parties			1 000 004	550.05
	1 - Free and basic water			1 309 334 895 383	539 05 682 09
	nts received from CDM			265 745	760 60
	Services debtors				
Debt Impa	ors airment provision			6 917 205	6 169 19
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			(6 095 188) <b>822 0</b> 17	(5 140 75 1 028 43
The	municipality is involved in an agency relationship with Ca	pricorn District Mun	icipality for the	provision of wat	er services.
Com	pensation to accounting officer and other key manaç uneration	jement		04 704 000	00 445 45
TOIT	uneration	<del></del>		21 734 066	20 149 18
Mun	management information icipal manager				
	al Remuneration ormance and other bonuses			697 991	662 68
	el, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other alk	owances		59 256 264 176	60 55 236 46
S & 7	Γ			201170	96 42
Cont	ributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds			150 131	146 17
	3.1	<del></del>		1 171 554	1 202 319
Chie	f Financial Officer				
	al remuneration			420 000	541 60
	mance and other bonuses el, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allo	nwancoe		108 969	54 813
S & 1		/// L(1000		55 041	195 17 129 48
Conti	ributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds			60 292	120 13
				644 302	1 041 203
2016					
Rem	uneration of individual Executive Directors	Local	Technical	Corporate	Community
		Economic Development	Services	Services	Services
	al remuneration	570 528	575 100	572 175	569 114
	g Allowance rmance and other bonuses	60 000	- -	34 875	
rave	el, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other ances	47 925 218 020	50 000 239 529	287 545	45 000 239 619
	ributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	123 159	101 091	100 564	101 091
3 & T		107 378	139 358	68 779	119 244
		1 127 010	1 105 078	1 063 938	1 074 068
2015					·
10		Local	Technical	Corporate	Community
		Economic Development	Services	Services	Services
	al Remuneration	542 843	450 000	542 843	542 843
	rmance and other bonuses	54 812		9 813	54 813
	I, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other	194 414	179 870	293 099	248 099

Figures in Rand			2016	2015
	· <del></del>			
41. Related parties (continued)	440 707			
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds S & T	119 727 65 463	82 555 31 005	98 298	98 298
		71 005	11 236	97 525
	977 259	783 430	955 289	1 041 578
Remuneration of Councillors Mayor( Selamolela S ) remuneration, pension, cellphone al	llowance and housing		702 550	670.004
allowance	_		783 558	678 094
Speaker (MN THAMAGA) remuneration, pension, cellphon allowance		<del>-</del>	630 870	577 755
Chief Whip ( Seduma MD ) remuneration, pension, cellpho allowance & disbusements	ne allowance and hous	sing	592 978	575 697
Councillors' pension and medical aid contributions			786 524	801 884
Councillors' allowances and remuneration			9 981 570	9 412 131
Disbursements of councillors			2 772 616	2 102 544
			15 548 116	14 148 105
Related party per Councillor	Basic Salary	Allowances	S&T	Total 2016
Selamolela S	464 028	319 530	43 013	826 571
Thamaga M. N	371 218	259 652	6 158	637 028
Seduma MD	348 022	244 957	103 216	696 195
Masekwameng M.R Mashuhla M.W	348 022	244 957	122 894	715 873
Moetji N T	184 618	140 134	126 000	464 EC4
Ratladi SD	348 022	244 957	136 809 144 355	461 561 737 334
Sekgolane S.E	136 322	112 843	144 000	249 165
Sithukga S.E	192 722	146 031	73 359	412 112
Tutja T.P	192 722	146 031	108 172	446 925
Tjumana M.M	192 722	146 031	49 714	388 467
Morapedi M.A	192 722	146 031	85 088	423 841
Ntiatia M.W	179 803	137 882	83 319	401 004
Rapheaga K.T	140 106	112 843	29 934	282 883
Lehong M.V Rangata M.J	140 106	112 843	74 745	327 694
Mosebedi M.E	140 106 140 106	112 843	115 355	368 304
Morukhu M.B	140 106	112 843 112 843	73 178 40 016	326 127 292 965
Chosi M.M	140 106	112 843	82 199	335 148
Raseruthe M.A	140 106	112 843	45 694	298 643
Makobela S.R	140 106	112 843	67 141	320 090
Boloka M.P	140 106	112 843	71 800	324 749
Nabane N.B	140 106	112 843	26 256	279 205
Sekwatlakwatla S.P	140 106	112 843	54 816	307 765
Kgwatalala M.M	140 106	112 843	48 215	301 164
Manetja M.R Sokradosno M.L	440.400	440040	-	
Sekgoloane MJ Mathekgane C.R	140 106	112 843	41 447	294 396
Mojodo M.D	140 106 140 106	112 843	75 149 102 165	328 098
Kobe D.M	140 106	112 843 112 843	80 772	355 114 333 721
Molokomme N.O	140 106	112 843	00 112	252 949
	140 106	112 843	60 966	313 915
Ntlema M.A		112 843	80 292	333 241
Mashalane M.S	140 106	112 040		
Mashalane M.S Shongoane S.L	140 106 140 106	112 843	32 143	
Mashalane M.S Shongoane S.L Kotsinkwa P.J	140 106 140 106			
Mashalane M.S Shongoane S.L Kotsinkwa P.J Mathidza S.E	140 106 140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843 112 843	32 143 58 182 37 682	285 092 311 131 290 631
Mashalane M.S Shongoane S.L Kotsinkwa P.J	140 106 140 106	112 843 112 843	32 143 58 182	285 092 311 131

Figures in Rand			2016	2015
At Deleted wester (counting 5)				-
41. Related parties (continued) Tiouamma N.M	440400			
Chauke K.R	140 106	112 843	73 187	326 13
Phosa M.H	140 106	112 843	118 837	371 78
Modishetjie M.P	140 106	112 843	48 884	301 83
Mokgehle P.S	140 106 140 106	112 843	84 726	337 67
indigonio 1.0		112 843	59 075	312 02
	7 214 017	5 561 483	2 772 616	15 548 11
Related party per Councillor	Basic Salary	Allowances	S&T	Total 2015
Ratladi S.D	332 474	230 866	109 843	673 18
Sekgolane S.E	422 341	285 066	1 189	708 59
Thamaga M. N	354 626	244 625	2 895	602 14
Thoshi M.M	332 474	230 866	35 234	598 57
Masekwameng M.R	332 474	230 866	68 202	631 54
Mashuhla M.W	41 940	34 077	7 696	83 71
Selamolela S	115 207	91 905	7 197	214 30
Sithukga S.E	183 040	138 007	97 117	418 16
Tutja T.P	183 040	138 007	122 780	443 82
Tjumana M.M	183 040	138 007	72 285	393 33
Morapedi M.A	183 040	138 007	95 137	416 18
Ntlatla M.W	170 669	130 419	54 515	355 60
Rapheaga K.T	132 989	107 027	16 790	256 80
Lehong M.V	132 989	107 027	32 523	272 53
Rangata M.J	132 989	107 027	88 327	328 34
Mosebedi M.E	132 989	107 027	67 422	307 43
Morukhu M.B	132 989	107 027	79 281	319 29
Seduma M.D	132 989	107 027	32 866	272 88
Raseruthe M.A	132 989	107 027	61 663	301 67
Makobela S.R	132 989	107 027	35 716	275 73
Boloka M.P	132 989	107 027	50 143	290 15
Nabane N.B	132 989	107 027	23 829	263 84
Sekwatlakwatla S.P	132 989	107 027	50 518	290 53
(gwatalala M.M Manotio M.P.	132 989	107 027	19 924	259 94
√anetja M.R √oetji N.T	122 211	107 027	9 248	238 48
Mathekgane C.R	132 989	97 803	62 193	292 98
Mojodo M.D	132 989	107 027	81 075	321 09
Kobe D.M	132 989	107 027	76 619	316 63
Molokomme N.O	132 989	107 027	77 089	317 10
Vilema M.A	132 989	107 027	3 123	243 13
Mashalane M.S	132 989	107 027	400.000	· 240 01
Shongoane S.L	132 989	107 027	128 839	368 85
Kotsinkwa P.J	132 989	107 027	28 717	268 73
Mathidza S.E	132 989	107 027	10.000	240 01
Keetse M.C	132 989	107 027	16 638	256 65
Maboya M.S	132 989 132 989	107 027	75 096	315 11
Touamma N.M	132 989	107 027	8 837	248 85
Chauke K.R	132 989	107 027	47 312	287 32
Phosa M.H	132 989	107 027	106 853	346 86
Modishetjie M.P	132 989	107 027	34 890 63 857	274 90
Mokgehle P.S	132 989	107 027 107 027	63 357 49 566	303 37 289 58
	6 813 257		.5 000	

#### **Blouberg Local Municipality**

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2016	2015
	2010	2010

#### 42. Risk management

#### Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

#### Market risk management

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance. The municipality uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (entity treasury) under policies approved by the accounting officer. Municipality treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the municipality's operating units.

#### Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
•	• • •	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
27 558 405	-	_	
2 076 583	-	-	_
617 258	78 953	-	-
Less than 1	Between 1	Between 2	Over 5 years
year	and 2 years	and 5 years	
27 216 139	_	-	_
2 947 527	-	-	_
	year 27 558 405 2 076 583 617 258  Less than 1 year 27 216 139	year and 2 years  27 558 405 2 076 583 617 258  Less than 1 year  Between 1 and 2 years  27 216 139	year and 2 years and 5 years  27 558 405 2 076 583 617 258 78 953  Less than 1 year Between 1 year and 2 years Between 2 and 5 years

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial Instrument	2016	2015
Trade and Other receivables	32 411 028	23 968 850
Vat Receivable	12 201 812	4 937 199
Cash and Cash equivalents	28 886 115	18 523 132

#### **Blouberg Local Municipality**

(Registration number LM351)
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

#### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand		2016	2015

#### 43. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

#### 44. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the financial statements.

An amount of R 9 455 290 (2015: 3 460 517) were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the accounting officer who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

#### 45. Events after the reporting date

Two wards with 12 villages were incorporated on 03 august 2016 into the blouberg municipality by the demarcation board from the Aganang Municipality on 03 August 2016.

A786 beneficiaries will qualify for free basic electricty.

9 Employees from Aganang is transfered to Blouberg municipality.

Other assets, intangible asset are transferred from Aganang to Blouberg municipality.

# Chapter 6

 $\bigcirc$ 

# **AUDIT REPORT**

30 JUNE 2016

# Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo provincial legislature and the council on Blouberg Local Municipality

### Report on the financial statements

#### Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg Local Municipality set out on pages 5 to 14 and 17 to 58, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2016, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2015 (Act No. 1 of 2015) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor-general's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

#### Basis for qualified opinion

#### Property, plant and equipment

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the restatement of the corresponding figure for an item (infrastructure) of property, plant and equipment. As described in note 32 to the financial statements, the restatement to the amount of R55 896 470 was made to rectify a prior year misstatement, but the restatement could not be substantiated by sufficient appropriate audit evidence. I was unable to confirm the restatement by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to the item of property, plant and equipment's corresponding figure stated at R607 587 660 in note 8 to the financial statements was necessary.

#### Irregular expenditure

 $\cdot$ 

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that the municipality determined the full extent of irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to irregular expenditure stated at R91 008 416 in note 35 to the financial statements was necessary.

#### **Qualified Opinion**

8. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blouberg Local Municipality as at 30 June 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with SA standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

#### **Emphasis of matters**

9. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

#### Material impairments

10. As disclosed in note 4, 5 and 6 to the financial statements, material impairments to the amount of R6 095 188, R36 848 697 and R4 722 925, respectively, have been made as a result of irrecoverable consumer debtors and receivables.

#### Unauthorised expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure to the amount of R2 874 520 in excess of the limits of the amounts provided for in two votes of the approved budget, as a result of cash and non-cash transactions not budgeted for.

#### Irregular expenditure

12. As disclosed in note 35 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred irregular expenditure to the amount of R43 591 097, due to the contravention of the supply chain management policy.

#### Additional matters

13. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matter.

#### Unaudited disclosure notes

14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

#### Unaudited supplementary information

15. The supplementary information set out on pages 15 to 16 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

#### Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

#### <u>Predetermined objectives</u>

- 17. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2016:
  - Key Performance area (KPA) 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development -Roads and infrastructure on pages 7 to 14
  - KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development Waste management on page 10
  - KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development Electrification on pages 11 to 13
  - KPA 3: Local Economic Development on pages 32 to 35.

- 18. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned development priorities. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI).
- 19. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 20. The material findings in respect of the selected development priorities are as follows:

## KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development - Roads and infrastructure

Usefulness of reported performance information

Measurability of indicators

21. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. A total of 76% indicators were not well defined.

Reliability of reported performance information

22. I did not identify any material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information for KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development - roads and infrastructure.

## KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development - Waste management

Usefulness of reported performance information

Measurability of indicator

23. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. The indicator was not well defined.

Reliability of reported performance information

24. I did not identify any material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information for KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development - waste management.

## KPA 1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development - Electrification

Usefulness of reported performance information

#### Measurability of indicators

25. The FMPPI requires that performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use. All indicators were not well defined.

#### Reliability of reported performance information

26. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned development priorities, indicators and targets. The reported achievements against planned targets of important indicators were not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

#### **KPA 3: Local Economic Development**

Usefulness of reported performance information

#### Consistency of target

27. Section 41(c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) requires the integrated development plan to form the basis for the annual report, therefore requiring consistency of development priorities, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents. An important target was not consistent with those in the approved integrated development plan.

### Change to target not approved

28. Section 25(2) of the MSA determines that an integrated development plan adopted by a municipal council may be amended in accordance with the process as prescribed per section 34 of the MSA, and that such a plan remains in force until an integrated development plan is adopted by the next elected council. A material change was made to an important target in the annual performance report, without following the process as prescribed in section 34 of the MFMA and without adoption by the municipal council.

### Reliability of reported performance information

29. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned development priorities, indicators and targets. The reported achievement against a planned target of an important indicator was not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

#### Additional matters

30. I draw attention to the following matters.

#### Achievement of planned targets

31. Refer to the annual performance report on pages X to XX for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 21, 23, 25 to 29 of this report.

#### Adjustment of material misstatements

32. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development – roads and infrastructure, KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development – waste management and KPA 3: local economic development. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I identified material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

#### Unaudited supplementary information

33. The supplementary information set out on pages X to X does not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this information and, accordingly, I do not report on them.

#### Compliance with legislation

34. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the municipality had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

#### Annual financial statements

35. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122 of the MFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, revenue and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

#### Expenditure management

- 36. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.
- 37. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.

#### Procurement and contract management

- 38. Goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of by *Supply Chain Management (SCM)* regulation 17(a) and (c).
- 39. Awards were made to providers who were in the service of other state institutions, in contravention of MFMA 112(j) and SCM regulation 44. Similar awards were identified in the previous year and no effective steps were taken to prevent or combat the abuse of the SCM process, as required by SCM regulation 38(1).

#### Asset management

40. An effective system of internal control for assets was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

#### Consequence management

41. Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) and (b) of the MFMA.

#### <u>Internal control</u>

42. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

#### Leadership

- 43. Management did not perform adequate review and monitoring over financial and performance reporting, resulting in a qualified opinion and material findings on the annual performance report.
- 44. The council have not yet investigated unauthorised and irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality in the prior years.

- 45. Management did not exercise oversight responsibility over the enforcement of the SCM policy and influencing an investigation to determine the full extent of irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year.
- 46. Management did not in all instances address and resolve recommendations made by the internal audit unit.

#### Financial and performance management

- 47. Senior management did not adequately oversee the operations of the entity, as the financial statements and annual performance report contained material misstatements not detected by the entity's own system of internal control. Additionally, capacity constrains in the finance unit and staff not fully understanding the requirements of the financial reporting framework contributed to these material misstatements.
- 48. The entity's management of records was inadequate in keeping financial information that formed the basis for the qualified audit opinion.
- 49. Supply chain management processes were inadequate due to a lack of monitoring, resulting in irregular expenditure.

Polokwane

30 November 2016

auditor-general.

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

# Appendices

#### **APPENDICES**

Co	uncillors, Committee	es Allocated	and Council Attendance		
Council Members	Committee Allocated	Full Time/Par t Time	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percent age Council Meeting s Attenda nce	Percentage apologies for non- attendance
Sealamolela Samson	Chairperson: Executive Committtee(Mayo r)	FT	MAYOR ANC	4	0
Thamaga Maria Nkholane	Council Speaker	FT	SPEAKER ANC	4	0
SedumaMatee Derrick	Chiefwhip	FT	CHIEF WHIP ANC WARD 06 COUNCILOR	3	1
MorapediMorongoa Adeline	Chairperson: ED & Planning	PT	Chairperson: ED & Planning ANC	4	0
RatladiSeleka Donald	Chairperson: Infrastructure	FT	Chairperson: Infrastructure ANC	4	0
MasekwamengRahabMapeu	Chairperson: Finance	FT	Chairperson: Finance ANC	4	0
ChaukeKganakga Ronald	Special Focus	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Phosa Matlala Hellen	Community Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Modishetji Matome Petrus	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
SithukgaSekadiElina	Chairperson: Corporate Services	PT	Chairperson: Corporate Services ANC	2	2
Tutja Tebogo Philemon	Chairperson: Community Services	PT	Chairperson: Community Services ANC	4	0
ShongoaneSelekaLinah	ED & Planning	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
KotsinkwaPhakedi Joseph	Community	PT	PR COUNCILLOR	3	1

	Services		ANC		
MathidzaSewela Elisa	CDM Rep(MPAC)	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
TjumanaMashingwanaMienkie	EXCO Member & Finance	PT	PR COUNCILLOR D.A	4	0
KeetseMachuene Charles	MPAC Corporate Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR D.A	4	0
MaboyaMmatshoene Solomon	MPAC	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ACDP	2	0
TlouammaNtshilo Martin	MPAC	PT	PR COUNCILLOR COPE	4	0
SekgoloaneSerite Emmanuel	Community Services	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	1	3
ChoshiManare Martin	Corporate Services	РТ	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
RapheagaKgabo Thomas	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 01 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Lehong Mathekga Violet	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 02 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
RangataMorongwa Johanna	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD 03 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
Mosebedi Matome Erasmus	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 04 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MorukhuMangako Beauty	Finance	РТ	WARD 05 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
Raseruthe Matome Agnes	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD 07 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Makobela Setumo Robert	Finance (Whip)	РТ	WARD08 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
BolokaMushaisane Phineas	CDM Rep & Finance	PT	WARD09 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
NabaneNgoako Bishop	ED & Planning (Whip)	PT	WARD 10 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2
SekwatlakwatlaSewelaPheleci ty	Special Focus	PT	WARD 11 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
KgwatalalaMashilo Moses	Infrastructure Dev.	PT	WARD12 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0

SekgoloaneMangakoJonathan	Special Focus	PT	WARD 13 COUNCILLOR ANC	2	0
MoetjiNgakwana Tiny	MPAC	PT	WARD 14 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
NtlatlaMahlodi William	Chairperson: MPAC	PT	WARD15 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MathekganeChuene Rosina	Corporate Services	PT	WARD 16 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
MojodoMalatsi Daniel	ED & Planning	PT	WARD17 COUNCILLOR ANC	4	0
Kobe Ditshego Margaret	ED & Planning	PT	WARD18 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
MolokommeNkgolo Olivia	Community Services	PT	WARD19 COUNCILLOR ANC	1	3
Ntlema Matome Abram	Community Services	PT	WARD20 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
MashalaneMmapitsi Simon	Special Focus	PT	WARD21 COUNCILLOR ANC	3	1
MokgehlePitsiSaldinah	MPAC	PT	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	2	2

#### CONCERNING TA

A spreadsheet exists to compile attendance data

	 			= -		
		03/201600	02/2016DC	01/201600	04/201500	ATTENDANC E
	σ	30/06/201	31/03/201 6	29/01/201 6	31/07/201 5	PERCENT %
Sealamolela Samson	1		1	1	1	100%
Thamaga Maria Nkholane	1		1	1	1	100%
SedumaMatee Derrick	1	•	0	1	1	75%
MorapediMorongoa Adeline	 1	_	1	1	1	100%
RatladiSeleka Donald	 1		1	1	1	100%
MasekwamengRahabMapeu	 1		1	1	1	100%
ChaukeKganakga Ronald	 1		1	1	1	100%
Phosa Matiala Hellen	 1		1	1	1	100%
Modishetji Matome Petrus	0		ī	1	1	75%
SithukgaSekadiElina	*		1	1	0	50%
Tutja Tebogo Philemon	 1		1	1	1	100%
ShongoaneSelekaLinah	1	· <u>····</u>	1	0	1	75%
KotsinkwaPhakedi Joseph	 *		1	1	1	75%
MathidzaSewela Elisa	 *	•	1	1	1	75%
TjumanaMashingwanaMienkie	 1	•	1	1	1	100%
KeetseMachuene Charles	 1		1	1	1	100%
MaboyaMmatshoene Solomon	*		1	1	0	50%
TlouammaNtshilo Martin	1		1	1	1	100%
SekgoloaneSerite Emmanuel	 0		0	1	0	25%
ChoshiManare Martin	 0		1	1	1	75%
RapheagaKgabo Thomas	1		1	1	1	100%
Lehong Mathekga Violet	 1		1	1	1	100%
RangataMorongwa Johanna	*		1	1	1	75%
Mosebedi Matome Erasmus	1		1	1	1	100%

MorukhuMangako Beauty		0	1	1	0	50%
Raseruthe Matome Agnes	<u></u>	1	1	1	1	100%
Makobela Setumo Robert		*	1	1	0	50%
BolokaMushaisane Phineas		1	1	0	1	75%
NabaneNgoako Bishop		0	1	1	0	50%
SekwatlakwatlaSewelaPhelecity		*	1	1	1	75%
KgwatalalaMashilo Moses		1	1	1	1	100%
SekgoloaneMangakoJonathan		0	0	1	1	50%
MoetjiNgakwana Tiny		1	1	1	1	100%
NtlatlaMahlodi William		1	1	1	1	100%
MathekganeChuene Rosina		1	1	1	1	100%
MojodoMalatsi Daniel		1	1	1	1	100%
Kobe Ditshego Margaret		0	1	1	1	75%
MolokommeNkgolo Olivia		*	0	0	1	25%
Ntlema Matome Abram		0	1	1	1	75%
MashalaneMmapitsi Simon		1	1	0	1	75%
MokgehlePitsiSaldinah		*	0	1	1	50%
	TOTA L	24	36	37	35	

ATTENDANCE:(1)
ABSENCE: (0)

APOLOGY ACCEPTED:(*)

#### APPENDIX B-COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Munici	pal Committee	Purpose of Committee			
1.	Portfolio Committees	Section 79 Committee that exercises powers delegated by the Executive Committee			
2.	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Section 79 Committee that prepare an oversight report and performs any responsibility assigned by council			
3.	Audit Committee	Reviews Annual Financial Statements and respond to Council on any issue raised by the Auditor General			
4.	Remuneration Committee	Supports strategic aims of the institution and enable the recruitment, motivation and retention of senior management while complying with regulations of local government			
5.	Ethics and Disciplinary Committee	Enforce Ethics and Discipline among councillors			
6.	Petitions and Public Participation Committee	Ensure proper settings for Petitions and Public Participation processes			

7. Local Geographical Names Committee	
	ТВ

#### APPENDIX C-THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

#### APPENDIX D-FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

ns	
Function applicable to Municipality (Yes/No)*	Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No)
NO	
YES	
YES	
YES	
NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION	
YES	
NO	
YES	
NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION	
NO	
YES	
NO	
YES	
YES	
NO(DISTRICT FUNCTION	
ns	
Function applicable to Municipality (Yes/No)*	Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No)
NO	
YES	
	Municipality (Yes/No)*  NO YES YES YES NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION YES NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION NO YES NO (DISTRICT FUNCTION NO YES  NO O YES  NO NO YES  NO NO YES  NO NO YES  NO NO  YES  NO NO NO  YES  NO

Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	YES	
Cleansing	NO	
Control of public nuisance	YES	
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	NO	
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of	NO	
animals		
Fencing and Fences	YES	
Licensing of dogs	YES	
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to	YES	
the public		
Local amenities	YES	
Local sport facilities	YES	
Markets	YES	
Municipal abattoirs	YES	
Municipal parks and recreation	YES	
Municipal roads	YES	
Noise pollution	YES	
Pounds	YES	
Public places	NO	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	YES	
Street trading	YES	
Street lighting	YES .	
Traffic and parking	YES	
*if municipality: indicate (Yes/No); * if entity: provide nam	e of entity	TD

#### APPENDIX E – WARD REPORTING

#### APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

	Functio	nality of V	Vard Committe	es	
Ward Name (Number)	Name of ward councillor and elected ward committee members	Comm ittee establi shed (Yes/N o	Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitte d to Speakers office on time	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
WARD 01	RAPHEAGA KGABO THOMAS	YES	4	7	4
	MotloutsiDitshego Samuel	YES	4	7	4
	RamorokaPheladiMonicca	YES	4	7	4
	MakgathoNokoReinett	YES	4	7	4
	RamorokaMmaphuti Johanna	YES	4	7	4
	MalekaNkwata Gilbert	YES	4	7	4
	MasebeKwena Phillip	YES	4	7	4
	BaloyiPhadishiSolly	YES	4	7	4
	ThubakgaleLasi Lucy	YES	4	7	4

	NgwepeMmaphutiFridah	YES	4	7	4		
• •	TjaleLesiba Martin	YES	4	7	4		
WARD 02	LEHONG MATHEKGA VIOLET	YES	4	7	4		
	LebogoMakwenaFrancina	YES	4	7	4		
	SetatiManare Evelyn	YES	4	7	4		
con t	Nta Nancy Noko	YES	4	7	4		
	LamolaMmaphuti Class	YES	4	7	4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	PapolaMokolobetsi Johanna	YES	4	7	4		
	MochosaMakgamathaWillgerry	YES	4	7	4		
	DumaziMmachueneSelina	YES	4	7	4		
	SeanegoMatomeMartinah	YES	4	7	4		
	Mashamaite m. Ernest	YES	4	7	4	Male	Makgapeng(oldlongs
	MakhwitingSeboko Solomon	YES	4	7	4	l	
WARD 03	RANGATA MORONGWA JOHANNA	YES	4	11	4		
	ModibaNgoakoRuphus	YES	4	11	4		
	PhalaNgoakoJunias	YES	4	11	4		
	MonyebodiNkabaSalphy	YES	4	11	4		
	WelheminahMotjopi	YES	4	11	4		-
	RaseruthePhutiSherley	YES	4	11	4		-
	TutjaMokolongSanna	YES	4	11	4		_
	SehapelaMatomeFrans	YES	4	11	4		
	Lehong Phuti Julia	YES	4	11	4		
	MojelaMokgadi Yvonne	YES	4	11	4		
	MamadishaMmatlou David	YES	4	11	4		
WARD 04	MOSEBEDI MATOME ERASMUS	YES	4	8	4		
	HlakoNthusheng Billy	YES	4	8	4		
	KgatlaChibudiPekkie	YES	4	8	4		
	HlakoPhutiSanna	YES	4	8	4		
	MokoenaMorongwa Agnes	YES	4	8	4		
	MathianeKgabo Abram	YES	4	8	4		
	PelehoManare Abram	YES	4	8	4		
	Mojela Nchibudi Dinah	YES	4	8	4	_	
	MashalaMamoloko Lucy	YES	4	8	4		
	Tlouamma Martha Reginah	YES	4	8	4		
WARD 05	MORUKHU	YES	4	6	4		
	MMANGWAKO BEAUTY						
	Mosebedi Ludwig	YES	4	6	4		
	Mafikeng Tlaishego Gladys	YES	4	6	4		
	Theledi Maggie	YES	4	6	4		
	MatsobaneCathrine	YES	4	6	4		
	SeanegoEldinah	YES	4	6	4		
	NgoepeChoene Wilson	YES	4	6	4		
	Mashamaite Manare Gilbert	YES	4	6	4		
	MpaiShadi Caswell	YES	4	6	4		
	Maripa Gladys	YES	4	6	4		

	MokweleNoko Grace	YES	4	6	4
WARD 06	SEDUMA MATEE	YES	4	11	4
	DERRICK	-==	'		
	NkgoengMatome James	YES	4	11	4
	MathekgaSefularo Esther	YES	4	11	4
	SedumaPulengJosphel	YES	4	11	4
	Kobe Molatelo Sylvia	YES	4	11	4
	NkgoengGetrude	YES	4	11	4
	KgareMokgatjana Emily	YES	4	11	4
	NtjanaMotlatso Lucia	YES	4	11	4
	MotonyaNakediGerminah	YES	4	11	4
	MapayaSeleka Georgina	YES	4	11	4
	MalekaMorotolaLetta	YES	4	11	4
WARD 07	RASERUTHE MATOME	YES	4	11	4
	AGNES	!			
	RaserutheMatome Abram	YES	4	11	4
	KeetseMokgadi Regina	YES	4	11	4
	BoshomaNgokoana Ronnie	YES	4	11	4
	MorenaMokgadi Gloria	YES	4	11	4
	SehloleMolahlegi Edwin	YES	4	11	4
	Moremi Ivy Matsepe	YES	4	11	4
<del>-</del>	MalokelaMorongwa Julia	YES	4	11	4
	MapunyaMorongwa Olive	YES	4	11	4
	KgatlaTebogoAverista	YES	4	11	4
	Waleng Matome Justinus	YES	4	11	4
WARD 08	MAKOBELA SETUMO ROBERT	YES	4	5	4
	NkoanaSemakaleng Emmanuel	YES	4	5	4
	MatshaSanagaFlorina	YES	4	5	4
	SerokoloNgoakoanaSelinah	YES	4	5	4
	KgomoMatome Johannes	YES	4	5	4
	SehlakoPhuti Arnold	YES	4	5	4
	RamokobalaSehlareJeofrey	YES	4	5	4
	MasenamelaMmatiaOnicca	YES	4	5	4
	MatshaDikelediDamaries	YES	4	5	4
	TefuMpeswana Johanna	YES	4	5	4
	RamokonePhologo Nelson	YES	4	5	4
WARD 09	BOLOKA MUSHAISANE	YES	4	11	4
	PHINEAS				
	MolemaMatome Nelly	YES	4	11	4
	Manaka Nchilo April	YES	4	11	4
	Mailula Jane	YES	4	11	4
	MorataMakhanane Martha	YES	4	11	4
	ShebambuMosupologo Anna	YES	4	11	4
	Manaka MosibudiFrancinah	YES	4	11	4
	SebolaKwena Joyce	YES	4	11	4
	MolaiwaMashilo Jacob	YES	4	11	4
	MorukhuladiMoloko Granny	YES	4	11	4
	MachabanMashiloWinny	YES	4	11	4
WARD 10	NABANE NGOAKO	YES	4	7	4

	Tricuon	<del>-</del>	<del></del>		
<del></del>	BISHOP				
	SebethaMorongwa Johanna	YES	4	7	4
			<u> </u>		
	ChaukeTshimangazo Robert	YES	4	7	4
	KwataModikoaDaphney	YES	4	7	4
	RamolomoMapelo Samson	YES	4	7	4
	MakhuraMoyahabo Sarah	YES	4	7	4
	MoroduMatlala Sana	YES	4	7	4
	MokoMaropeng George	YES	4	7	4
	ChidiMphie Oscar	YES	4	7	4
	DankuruTshamano Victor	YES	4	7	4
WARD 11	SEKWATLAKWATLA	YES	4	7	4
	SEWELA PHECILITY			<u>.</u>	
	RamafemoSewelaTryphina	YES	4	7	4
	KubuManoko Rosina	YES	4	7	4
	MotimeleMatshwaaneAsaph	YES	4	7	4
	MaboralaMatomeLordwick	YES	4	7	4
	MalebanaMokgaetsi Maria	YES	4	7	4
•	SefefeMoyahabo Daniel	YES	4	7	4
	MoneatseSelaelo Ephraim	YES	4	7	4
·	MoshapoSekodiko Grace	YES	4	7	4
	RatalaRaesetja Maria	YES	4	7	4
WARD 12	KGWATALALA MASHILO MOSES	YES	4	10	4
	Matome Jacob Moichela	YES	4	10	4
	MaphakelaKgoboko Esther	YES	4	10	4
·	MafalaMphadi Johannes	YES	4	10	4
	MorebaMaropeFrancina	YES	4	10	4
<u> </u>	MutheloMahlodi Christina	YES	4	10	4
	MachabaMatome Marcus	YES	4	10	4
·	LegongRuphus Charles	YES	4	10	4
	Maraba Rona Monicca	YES	4	10	4
		1		1	
WARD 13	SEKGOLOANE	YES	4	9	4
AAVIID TO	MMANGWAKO		'		
	JONATHAN				
	Letlalo Moloko Sarah	YES	4	9	4
	RatjomanaNkwata Piet	YES	4	9	4
	MakgopoNgokoanaGrace	YES	4	9	4
<u> </u>	LebohoMorongwa Grace	YES	4	9	4
<b></b>	MoeketsiMmaseketa Paulina	YES	4	9	4
	SetjieMolokoEmeresia	YES	4	9	4
	MaphotoNchaboOlgar	YES	4	9	4
<del></del>	RapholoMmatlou Esther	YES	4	9	4
	Molefe Alpheus	YES	4	9	4
	MoitsiModimo Lucas	YES	4	9	4
14/4 DD 44		YES	4	10	4
WARD 14	MOETJIE NGAKWANA TINY	163	4		- T

	MolokommeMalehu Martha	YES	4	10	4
	RachekuMokgadi Anna	YES	4	10	4
	RaseritePheeha Elias	YES	4	10	4
	MabitselaPheeha Caswell	YES	4	10	4
	PhalaMoloko Maria	YES	4	10	4
					4
	LebohoMonnyeGodliver	YES	4	10	4
<u></u>	MphaloTlamakaCathrine	YES	4	10	4
	MorenaMorongwaGeorginah	YES	4	10	
	MaruanaMmakgaboGerminah	YES	4	10	4
	ThanyaneTlou Ernest	YES	4	10	4
WARD 15	NTLATLA MAHLODI	YES	4	11	4
	WILLIAM	1,450			
	Machete Sewela Lucy	YES	4	11	4
	RasikhanyaNombiFlorah	YES	4	11	4
	Netshifefe Maria	YES	4	11	4
	MoshesiMmatlala Victoria	YES	4	11	4
	MosegoNgwako Joseph	YES	4	11	4
	TihapaMosimaAgrinete	YES	4	11	4
	Mahladisa Phillip	YES	4	11	4
<u></u>	MoyahaMpone Virginia	YES	4	11	4
	MasalesaMaphuti Deborah	YES	4	11	4
	RamashiaMahlodi Evelyn	YES	4	11	4
WARD 16	MATHEKGANE CHOENE	YES	4	10	4
	ROSINA				
	Mokgalushi Moloko Naume	YES	4	10	4
	KololoThakgalang Elizabeth	YES	4	10	4
	Ntlekoana Matome Phillemon	YES	4	10	4
	RamoshabaMohlohlora Lucas	YES	4	10	4
	MphatengSeleloAsnath	YES	4	10	4
	Koko Ngoakoana Julia	YES	4	10	4
	MotlapemaMokgatsana Given	YES	4	10	4
	BolokaMohlatlego Joyce	YES	4	10	4
	MolomoSina	YES	4	10	4
	SeakamelaPiletsi Wilson	YES	4	10	4
WARD 17	MOJODO MALATSI	YES	4	11	4
	DANIEL				
	RathipaMapulaSuzen	YES	4	11	4
	SerathaNgakoana Deborah	YES	4	11	4
	ThathanaMotlatjo Doctor	YES	4	11	4
	SelotaMolokoWelma	YES	4	11	4
	ModibaSephuma Ephraim	YES	4	11	4
<u>.                                    </u>	SeemaNgwakwanaPhitosias	YES	4	11	4
	Chipu Mapula Selby	YES	4	11	4
	LebohoMpuleleLilian	YES	4	11	4
	MashabaMohlatlegoJulia	YES	4	11	4
	MokgagaMosibudi Esther	YES	4	11	4
WARD 18	KOBE DITSHEGO	YES	4	6	4
44 VIV TO	MARGARET	'5	'	•	-
	MbengwaKedebone Johanna	YES	4	6	4
	MakhuraRapula Walter	YES	4	6	4

***	RamalahlaMolatelo Sarah	YES	4	6	4
	MasholaThobela Joseph	YES	4	6	4
	MakgadoMahlodi Anna	YES	4	6	4
	SebataKetlogetsweKabelo January	YES	4	6	4
	MamadiSelloCaiphus	YES	4	6	4
	RakgoropoKeakilwe Mercy	YES	4	6	4
	MakgathoMokgadi Rebecca	YES	4	6	4
WARD 19	MOKOMME NKGOLO OLIVIA	YES	4	9	4
	MokganyaMatirelo	YES	4	9	4
	TaueatsoalaChueneDellsy	YES	4	9	4
	Manaka Phatudi Jane	YES	4	9	4
	MakobelaNareObed	YES	4	9	4
	MorataMakhaya Stephen	YES	4	9	4
	MphaloMatome Florence	YES	4	9	4
	SetwabaDikeledi Shirley	YES	4	9	4
····	SerakalalaTlou Johanna2	YES	4	9	4
	MokweleMaphutiFrancinah	YES	4	9	4
	RankwetekePheeha Godfrey	YES	4	9	4
WARD 20	NTLEMA MATOME ABRAM	YES	4	6	4
	MashiloPaggy	YES	4	6	4
	MoshakgaDezree	YES	4	6	4
	DandaneMokgadiFrangelina	YES	4	6	4
	KitiMtshibaSanna	YES	4	6	4
	ThathanaNtshimane Johannes	YES	4	6	4
· ••••	BogashoaMoribula Violet	YES	4	6	4
·	MonepyaModiba Maggie	YES	4	6	4
	SelekaMasilo Alfred	YES	4	6	4
····	Tau MonnyeGerminah	YES	4	6	4
	NtlekwanaMamphakaMartinah	YES	4	6	4
WARD 21	MASHALANE MAPITS! SIMON	YES	4	5	4
	SwelePhutiFrancina *	YES	4	5	4
	ManabalalaMosebudiAdelice*	YES	4	5	4
	MakhuraMalopeFrans	YES	4	5	4
	MorataPhillistus	YES	4	5	4
	MolelePheeha Josephine	YES	4	5	4
	MoreanaMahlodi Daniel	YES	4	5	4
	MotinegiMatome Silas	YES	4	5	4
<del></del>	Mothemane Elizabeth Mokgadi	YES	4	5	4
	Setati Mashilo James*	YES	4	5	4
	Meela Phineas	YES	4	5	4

#### APPENDIX F-WARD INFORMATION

Ward Title: Ward Name (Number)

WARD	NAME OF WARD COMMITTEE MEMBER	NUMBER OF MEETINGS ATTENDED	
WARD 01	MotloutsiDitshego Samuel	4	
	RamorokaPheladiMonicca	4	
	MakgathoNokoReinett	4	
	RamorokaMmaphuti Johanna	4	
	MalekaNkwata Gilbert	4	
	MasebeKwena Phillip	4	
<del>.</del>	BaloyiPhadishiSolly	4	
	ThubakgaleLasi Lucy	4	
	NgwepeMmaphutiFridah	4	
	TjaleLesiba Martin	4	
WARD 02	LebogoMakwenaFrancina	3	
	SetatiManare Evelyn	4	
	Nta Nancy Noko	4	
	LamolaMmaphuti Class	2	
	PapolaMokolobetsi Johanna	4	
	MochosaMakgamathaWillgerry	3	
<u></u>	DumaziMmachueneSelina	3	
<u> </u>	SeanegoMatomeMartinah	3	
<u> </u>	Mashamaite m. Ernest	4 Male	
	MakhwitingSeboko Solomon	4	
WARD 03	ModibaNgoakoRuphus	4	
	PhalaNgoakoJunias	4	
	MonyebodiNkabaSalphy	4	
	WelheminahMotjopi	4	
	RaseruthePhutiSherley	3	
	TutjaMokolongSanna	3	
	SehapelaMatomeFrans	4	
	Lehong Phuti Julia	4	
	MojelaMokgadi Yvonne	4	
	MamadishaMmatlou David	4	
WARD 04	HlakoNthusheng Billy	2	
	KgatlaChibudiPekkie	4	
	HlakoPhutiSanna	4	
	MokoenaMorongwa Agnes	4	
	MathianeKgabo Abram	4	
	PelehoManare Abram	4	
<u></u> <u></u>	Mojela Nchibudi Dinah	4	
	MashalaMamoloko Lucy	4	
	Tlouamma Martha Reginah	4	
WARD 05	Mosebedi Ludwig	3	

Makgab

	MaShara Thickers Cladus	
·***	Mafikeng Tlaishego Gladys	3
	Theledi Maggie	2
	MatsobaneCathrine	3
	SeanegoEldinah	2
···	NgoepeChoene Wilson	2
	Mashamaite Manare Gilbert	2
	MpaiShadi Caswell	3
	Maripa Gladys	3
	MokweleNoko Grace	3
WARD 06	NkgoengMatome James	4
	MathekgaSefularo Esther	3
	SedumaPulengJosphel	3
·	Kobe Molatelo Sylvia	4
	NkgoengGetrude	4
	KgareMokgatjana Emily	4
	NtjanaMotlatso Lucia	3
	MotonyaNakediGerminah	3
	MapayaSeleka Georgina	3
	MalekaMorotolaLetta	4
WARD 07	RaserutheMatome Abram	4
	KeetseMokgadi Regina	4
	BoshomaNgokoana Ronnie	4
	MorenaMokgadi Gloria	3
	SehloleMolahlegi Edwin	2
	Moremi Ivy Matsepe	2
	MalokelaMorongwa Julia	3
	MapunyaMorongwa Olive	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	KgatlaTebogoAverista	4
	Waleng Matome Justinus	4
WARD 08	NkoanaSemakaleng Emmanuel	3
WAILD OO	MatshaSanagaFlorina	3
<u> </u>	SerokoloNgoakoanaSelinah	3
	KgomoMatome Johannes	2
	SehlakoPhuti Arnold	3
	RamokobalaSehlareJeofrey	4
	MasenamelaMmatiaOnicca	4
<u>.</u>	MatshaDikelediDamaries	4
	TefuMpeswana Johanna	4
	RamokonePhologo Nelson	4
WARD OO	MolemaMatome Nelly	4
WARD 09	Manaka Nchilo April	4
	Mailula Jane	4
	MorataMakhanane Martha	4
	ShebambuMosupologo Anna	4
	Manaka MosibudiFrancinah	4
		3
	SebolaKwena Joyce	
	MolaiwaMashilo Jacob	3
	MorukhuladiMoloko Granny	4
	MachabanMashiloWinny	4
WARD 10	SebethaMorongwa Johanna	4

	ChaukeTshimangazo Robert	4
	KwataModikoaDaphney	4
	RamolomoMapelo Samson	2
	MakhuraMoyahabo Sarah	2
<u> </u>	MoroduMatlala Sana	4
	MokoMaropeng George	4
	ChidiMphie Oscar	4
	DankuruTshamano Victor	4
WADD 11	RamafemoSewelaTryphina	4
WARD 11	KubuManoko Rosina	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MotimeleMatshwaaneAsaph	4
	MaboralaMatomeLordwick	4
	MalebanaMokgaetsi Maria	4
	SefefeMoyahabo Daniel	4
	MoneatseSelaelo Ephraim	4
<u> </u>		
	MoshapoSekodiko Grace	4
	RatalaRaesetja Maria	4
	Matome Jacob Moichela	
WARD 12		4
	MaphakelaKgoboko Esther	4
	MafalaMphadi Johannes	3
	MorebaMaropeFrancina	3
	MutheloMahlodi Christina	4
	MachabaMatome Marcus	4
		4
	LegongRuphus Charles	4
·	Maraba Rona Monicca	4
WADD 42	Letlalo Moloko Sarah	3
WARD 13	RatjomanaNkwata Piet	3
	MakgopoNgokoanaGrace  LebohoMorongwa Grace	4
	MoeketsiMmaseketa Paulina	4
	SetjieMolokoEmeresia	
	MaphotoNchaboOlgar	4
	RapholoMmatlou Esther	
		4
	Molefe Alpheus  MoitsiModimo Lucas	4
	MolokommeMalehu Martha	
WARD 14		4
	RachekuMokgadi Anna RaseritePheeha Elias	4
		3
	MabitselaPheeha Caswell	4
	PhalaMoloko Maria	4
<u>.</u>	LebohoMonnyeGodliver	4
	MphaloTlamakaCathrine	4
	MorenaMorongwaGeorginah	4
	MaruanaMmakgaboGerminah	4
	ThanyaneTlou Ernest	4
WARD 15	Machete Sewela Lucy	4

	PosikhanyaNamhiElarah	4
	RasikhanyaNombiFlorah Netshifefe Maria	4
	MoshesiMmatlala Victoria	4
	MosegoNgwako Joseph	4
	TlhapaMosimaAgrinete	4
	Mahladisa Phillip	. 4
	MoyahaMpone Virginia	4
. <u></u>	MasalesaMaphuti Deborah	4
	RamashiaMahlodi Evelyn	4
WARD 16	Mokgalushi Moloko Naume	4
	KololoThakgalang Elizabeth	3
	Ntlekoana Matome Phillemon	4
	RamoshabaMohlohlora Lucas	4
	MphatengSeleloAsnath	4
	Koko Ngoakoana Julia	3
	MotlapemaMokgatsana Given	4
<u></u>	BolokaMohlatlego Joyce	4
<u></u>	MolomoSina	4
	SeakamelaPiletsi Wilson	4
WARD 17	RathipaMapulaSuzen	4
WARD 17	SerathaNgakoana Deborah	4
	ThathanaMotlatjo Doctor	4
	SelotaMolokoWelma	4
		4
	ModibaSephuma Ephraim	
	SeemaNgwakwanaPhitosias	4
	Chipu Mapula Selby	4
	LebohoMpuleleLilian	4
<u></u>	MashabaMohlatlegoJulia	4
	MokgagaMosibudi Esther	4
WARD 18	MbengwaKedebone Johanna	4
	MakhuraRapula Walter	3
	RamalahlaMolatelo Sarah	3
	MasholaThobela Joseph	4
	MakgadoMahlodi Anna	2
	SebataKetlogetsweKabelo January	2
	MamadiSelloCaiphus	3
	RakgoropoKeakilwe Mercy	3
	MakgathoMokgadi Rebecca	3
WARD 19	MokganyaMatirelo	4
WALLD IS	TaueatsoalaChueneDellsy	4
<u> </u>	Manaka Phatudi Jane	4
	MakobelaNareObed	3
	MorataMakhaya Stephen	3
	MphaloMatome Florence	4
	SetwabaDikeledi Shirley	2
	SetwadaDikeledi Shirley SerakalalaTlou Johanna2	4
	MokweleMaphutiFrancinah	4
	RankwetekePheeha Godfrey	4
WARD 20	MashiloPaggy	4

	MoshakgaDezree	4
	DandaneMokgadiFrangelina	4
	KitiMtshibaSanna	4
	ThathanaNtshimane Johannes	4
	BogashoaMoribula Violet	4
	MonepyaModiba Maggie	4
	SelekaMasilo Alfred	4
-	Tau MonnyeGerminah	3
	NtlekwanaMamphakaMartinah	3
WARD 21	SwelePhutiFrancina *	4
	ManabalalaMosebudiAdelice*	4
	MakhuraMalopeFrans	4
-	MorataPhillistus	4
	MolelePheeha Josephine	4
	MoreanaMahlodi Daniel	3
	MotinegiMatome Silas	3
	Mothemane Elizabeth Mokgadi	4
	Setati Mashilo James*	4
	Meela Phineas	4

#### APENDIX G -RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE 2015/16

Munic	Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations					
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during 2015/16	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes); not adopted (provide explanation)				
Municipal Audit Committee is in place comprising four members i.e Mr Trevor Boltman,Mr Dan Poopedi,MrMolotoMokwele and Mr SekepeThobejane and audit committee meetings were held accordingly as follows:23 July and 07 December 2015	<ul> <li>a) Ensure compliance with applicable legislations.</li> <li>b) Develop draft Halfyearly financial statement.</li> <li>c) Strict adherence to the Audit Committee Charter.</li> <li>d) Review of both AFS and Annual performance</li> </ul>	All recommendations were submitted to council for adoption.				

2016,	submission.	

#### APPENDIX H-LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

	Long Term Cont	racts (20 Largest	<b>Contracts Entere</b>	ed into 2015/16)	
Name of service provider (entity of municipal department)	Description of services rendered by the service provider	Start date of contract	Expiry date of contract	Project Manager	Contract Value
NONE AVAILABLE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW					
					TH.1

NONE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER	ame & escription of oject	Name of Partner (s)	Initiation date	Expiry date	Project manager	Contract Value
REVIEW	URING THE ERIOD NDER					

Insert table note advising municipalities to include scorecards

#### **APPENDIX J-DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS**

	Disclos	ures of Financial interests				
	Period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016					
Position	Name	Description of financial interest* (Nil/or details)				
(Executive) Mayor		DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST REGISTER IS AVAILABLE AT THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE				
Member of EXCO						

Councillor						
		<u></u>				
Municipal					<del></del> -	
Manager						
Chief Financial						
Officer						
Deputy MM and						
(Executive)						
Directors						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Other S57		-				
Officials						
					<del></del>	
				•		
*Financial interests to	be disclosed even	if they incurred	for only part o	f the year. see	MBRR SA3	4ATJ